AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR SECONDARY CITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**59 819 336**	**60 626 188**	**21 324 808**	**35,6%**	**14 322 864**	**23,9%**	**20 364 176**	**33,6%**	**12 195 783**	**20,1%**	**68 207 632**	**112,5%**	**10 273 092**	**85,5%**	**18,7%**
Property rates	9 763 107	9 589 153	3 709 505	38,0%	2 260 524	23,2%	3 840 939	40,1%	2 280 301	23,8%	12 091 269	126,1%	2 145 289	92,9%	6,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 409 740	22 358 271	7 494 939	33,4%	4 998 781	22,3%	7 676 542	34,3%	5 114 517	22,9%	25 284 778	113,1%	4 196 481	84,8%	21,9%
Service charges - water revenue	6 724 480	6 606 817	3 143 996	46,8%	822 489	12,2%	2 655 767	40,2%	1 386 611	21,0%	8 008 864	121,2%	1 522 194	91,5%	(8,9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 694 164	2 699 805	752 013	27,9%	594 227	22,1%	777 873	28,8%	612 336	22,7%	2 736 448	101,4%	527 406	94,4%	16,1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 125 556	2 093 073	630 321	29,7%	512 127	24,1%	644 974	30,8%	503 770	24,1%	2 291 192	109,5%	458 785	92,8%	9,8%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	208 366	174 692	70 731	33,9%	36 307	17,4%	49 307	28,2%	40 277	23,1%	196 621	112,6%	46 480	62,6%	(13,3%)
Interest earned - external investments	363 736	329 482	53 652	14,8%	41 104	11,3%	57 543	17,5%	44 955	13,6%	197 254	59,9%	64 854	73,5%	(30,7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 423 300	2 372 857	769 933	31,8%	542 129	22,4%	721 044	30,4%	581 646	24,5%	2 614 752	110,2%	438 204	130,8%	32,7%
Dividends received	47	47	2 323	4 962,9%	-	-	4 451	9 509,3%	2 198	4 694,6%	8 972	19 166,8%	3 544	332,0%	(38,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	911 319	884 795	26 798	2,9%	140 233	15,4%	196 453	22,2%	280 609	31,7%	644 093	72,8%	129 852	54,2%	116,1%
Licences and permits	89 317	83 772	14 970	16,8%	16 748	18,8%	11 903	14,2%	18 528	22,1%	62 150	74,2%	4 595	67,4%	303,2%
Agency services	216 325	277 843	79 825	36,9%	96 429	44,6%	51 086	18,4%	58 768	21,2%	286 109	103,0%	75 413	91,6%	(22,1%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 618 157	11 851 873	4 255 856	40,1%	4 087 465	38,5%	3 288 525	27,7%	1 149 937	9,7%	12 781 783	107,8%	556 093	76,4%	106,8%
Other revenue	1 174 773	1 025 115	241 239	20,5%	170 395	14,5%	291 818	28,5%	106 575	10,4%	810 027	79,0%	99 741	35,6%	6,9%
Gains	96 950	278 593	78 707	81,2%	3 905	4,0%	95 950	34,4%	14 756	5,3%	193 319	69,4%	4 160	48,1%	254,7%
Operating Expenditure	**61 037 730**	**62 251 601**	**16 439 538**	**26,9%**	**12 408 588**	**20,3%**	**21 367 021**	**34,3%**	**15 218 980**	**24,4%**	**65 434 127**	**105,1%**	**12 139 646**	**73,9%**	**25,4%**
Employee related costs	15 719 583	15 650 481	4 410 376	28,1%	3 811 996	24,2%	5 513 199	35,2%	3 632 761	23,2%	17 368 333	111,0%	3 655 229	76,3%	(,6%)
Remuneration of councillors	719 303	718 488	198 816	27,6%	165 520	23,0%	229 563	32,0%	161 904	22,5%	755 803	105,2%	193 909	89,9%	(16,5%)
Debt impairment	6 575 116	6 766 115	777 931	11,8%	262 234	4,0%	2 143 683	31,7%	1 455 113	21,5%	4 638 961	68,6%	686 040	37,8%	112,1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 057 320	5 888 044	879 768	14,5%	923 214	15,2%	1 366 133	23,2%	461 572	7,8%	3 630 687	61,7%	719 836	54,4%	(35,9%)
Finance charges	1 541 588	1 428 496	143 934	9,3%	238 907	15,5%	257 410	18,0%	419 816	29,4%	1 060 067	74,2%	222 154	84,1%	89,0%
Bulk purchases	15 444 732	15 569 578	6 089 528	39,4%	3 377 186	21,9%	6 159 315	39,6%	4 372 908	28,1%	19 998 937	128,4%	3 238 138	85,9%	35,0%
Other Materials	5 631 911	5 403 162	1 684 681	29,9%	1 114 848	19,8%	2 428 997	45,0%	1 361 255	25,2%	6 589 781	122,0%	873 006	75,2%	55,9%
Contracted services	5 905 830	7 107 350	1 358 380	23,0%	1 707 306	28,9%	2 199 399	30,9%	2 217 888	31,2%	7 482 973	105,3%	1 642 765	84,2%	35,0%
Transfers and subsidies	178 565	249 579	71 717	40,2%	39 759	22,3%	257 831	103,3%	103 720	41,6%	473 028	189,5%	56 204	71,7%	84,5%
Other expenditure	3 252 948	3 461 255	725 640	22,3%	768 491	23,6%	811 121	23,4%	941 581	27,2%	3 246 832	93,8%	815 539	64,7%	15,5%
Losses	10 833	9 053	98 768	911,7%	(874)	(8,1%)	371	4,1%	90 462	999,3%	188 726	2 084,8%	36 827	5 319,3%	145,6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 218 393)**	**(1 625 413)**	**4 885 270**		**1 914 276**		**(1 002 844)**		**(3 023 196)**		**2 773 505**		**(1 866 554)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	4 458 045	4 682 926	834 232	18,7%	1 078 085	24,2%	1 046 056	22,3%	1 161 394	24,8%	4 119 768	88,0%	971 173	53,7%	19,6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	89 913	140 742	91 542	101,8%	74 145	82,5%	86 713	61,6%	37 722	26,8%	290 121	206,1%	6 295	127,4%	499,2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	18 279	18 279	1 423	7,8%	-	-	-	-	79 977	437,5%	81 400	445,3%	5 613	38,3%	1 324,8%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**3 347 843**	**3 216 533**	**5 812 467**		**3 066 505**		**129 924**		**(1 744 104)**		**7 264 794**		**(883 473)**		
Taxation			-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**3 347 843**	**3 216 533**	**5 812 467**		**3 066 505**		**129 924**		**(1 744 104)**		**7 264 794**		**(883 473)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**3 347 843**	**3 216 533**	**5 812 467**		**3 066 505**		**129 924**		**(1 744 104)**		**7 264 794**		**(883 473)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,1%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3 347 843**	**3 216 533**	**5 812 467**		**3 066 505**		**129 924**		**(1 744 104)**		**7 264 794**		**(883 473)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**6 989 019**	**7 587 010**	**1 872 777**	**26,8%**	**1 490 753**	**21,3%**	**1 190 029**	**15,7%**	**2 067 814**	**27,3%**	**6 621 372**	**87,3%**	**1 469 499**	**66,6%**	**40,7%**
National Government	4 116 326	4 470 151	1 539 974	37,4%	1 001 733	24,3%	846 062	18,9%	1 455 580	32,6%	4 843 349	108,3%	1 055 146	77,6%	38,0%
Provincial Government	264 319	449 027	21 642	8,2%	21 540	8,1%	45 885	10,2%	90 042	20,1%	179 109	39,9%	27 068	80,8%	232,6%
District Municipality	19 971	35 467	6 784	34,0%	-	-	-	-	(165)	(,5%)	6 618	18,7%	-	5,7%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	59 212	30 682	23 977	40,5%	10 534	17,8%	(2 662)	(8,7%)	25 129	81,9%	56 978	185,7%	904	28,5%	2 679,8%
Transfers recognised - capital	**4 459 828**	**4 985 328**	**1 592 377**	**35,7%**	**1 033 808**	**23,2%**	**889 285**	**17,8%**	**1 570 585**	**31,5%**	**5 086 054**	**102,0%**	**1 083 118**	**77,3%**	**45,0%**
Borrowing	1 121 943	646 585	137 077	12,2%	137 690	12,3%	65 070	10,1%	5 079	,8%	344 917	53,3%	77 259	45,3%	(93,4%)
Internally generated funds	1 407 248	1 955 098	143 323	10,2%	319 255	22,7%	235 674	12,1%	492 149	25,2%	1 190 401	60,9%	309 121	51,8%	59,2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**7 184 403**	**7 835 896**	**2 168 988**	**30,2%**	**1 500 384**	**20,9%**	**1 228 800**	**15,7%**	**2 212 401**	**28,2%**	**7 110 573**	**90,7%**	**1 503 750**	**57,3%**	**47,1%**
Municipal governance and administration	**452 532**	**590 223**	**139 310**	**30,8%**	**74 274**	**16,4%**	**14 031**	**2,4%**	**156 800**	**26,6%**	**384 415**	**65,1%**	**87 626**	**(4,2%)**	**78,9%**
Executive and Council	62 886	104 509	17 382	27,6%	29 690	47,2%	43 158	41,3%	107 221	102,6%	197 450	188,9%	25 151	63,9%	326,3%
Finance and administration	389 261	485 296	121 764	31,3%	44 396	11,4%	(30 850)	(6,4%)	45 856	9,4%	181 166	37,3%	62 410	(16,4%)	(26,5%)
Internal audit	386	419	164	42,5%	188	48,8%	1 724	411,9%	3 724	889,8%	5 799	1 385,8%	65	15,9%	5 656,2%
Community and Public Safety	**724 505**	**1 010 508**	**180 286**	**24,9%**	**99 414**	**13,7%**	**185 065**	**18,3%**	**172 418**	**17,1%**	**637 182**	**63,1%**	**87 638**	**69,2%**	**96,7%**
Community and Social Services	154 052	194 388	43 771	28,4%	36 248	23,5%	61 983	31,9%	46 935	24,1%	188 937	97,2%	28 720	50,5%	63,4%
Sport And Recreation	229 961	254 235	58 961	25,6%	34 573	15,0%	32 652	12,8%	73 947	29,1%	200 133	78,7%	28 454	56,1%	159,9%
Public Safety	37 782	52 952	14 851	39,3%	6 778	17,9%	5 388	10,2%	21 365	40,3%	48 382	91,4%	7 803	59,7%	173,8%
Housing	287 765	492 724	58 031	20,2%	18 834	6,5%	78 982	16,0%	28 695	5,8%	184 542	37,5%	12 877	146,6%	122,8%
Health	14 945	16 208	4 673	31,3%	2 980	19,9%	6 059	37,4%	1 476	9,1%	15 188	93,7%	9 783	11 330,3%	(84,9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	**2 134 318**	**2 170 295**	**880 995**	**41,3%**	**438 385**	**20,5%**	**291 310**	**13,4%**	**831 116**	**38,3%**	**2 441 806**	**112,5%**	**368 519**	**55,8%**	**125,5%**
Planning and Development	471 129	433 747	84 151	17,9%	47 868	10,2%	(11 167)	(2,6%)	258 936	59,7%	379 788	87,6%	45 560	29,9%	468,3%
Road Transport	1 659 019	1 732 279	794 224	47,9%	388 986	23,4%	301 910	17,4%	571 659	33,0%	2 056 778	118,7%	322 577	64,1%	77,2%
Environmental Protection	4 170	4 269	2 620	62,8%	1 532	36,7%	567	13,3%	521	12,2%	5 240	122,8%	381	70,9%	36,6%
Trading Services	**3 849 569**	**4 049 390**	**955 282**	**24,8%**	**884 759**	**23,0%**	**737 574**	**18,2%**	**1 049 976**	**25,9%**	**3 627 590**	**89,6%**	**957 206**	**74,1%**	**9,7%**
Energy sources	865 669	1 070 612	219 052	25,3%	166 156	19,2%	167 156	15,6%	209 870	19,6%	762 235	71,2%	195 539	94,1%	7,3%
Water Management	1 525 148	1 487 353	383 978	25,2%	400 738	26,3%	328 922	22,1%	368 542	24,8%	1 482 179	99,7%	370 439	58,9%	(,5%)
Waste Water Management	1 230 988	1 323 548	282 221	22,9%	292 631	23,8%	214 594	16,2%	387 953	29,3%	1 177 399	89,0%	340 728	97,7%	13,9%
Waste Management	227 764	167 877	70 030	30,7%	25 234	11,1%	26 902	16,0%	83 612	49,8%	205 778	122,6%	50 499	43,9%	65,6%
Other	**23 479**	**15 480**	**13 115**	**55,9%**	**3 552**	**15,1%**	**821**	**5,3%**	**2 091**	**13,5%**	**19 579**	**126,5%**	**2 762**	**38,9%**	**(24,3%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget: Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget: Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**25 021 593**	**41 286 190**	**13 116 390**	**52,4%**	**9 657 653**	**38,6%**	**10 394 258**	**25,2%**	**12 583 225**	**30,5%**	**45 751 526**	**110,8%**	**3 078 411**	**120,1%**	**308,8%**
Property rates	5 904 875	7 586 133	3 559 972	60,3%	4 946 926	83,8%	2 657 247	35,0%	2 151 840	28,4%	13 315 985	175,5%	1 353 764	306,7%	59,0%
Service charges	**21 379 775**	**28 645 682**	**3 442 227**	**16,1%**	**2 223 208**	**10,4%**	**3 953 156**	**13,8%**	**6 151 520**	**21,5%**	**15 770 112**	**55,1%**	**1 125 029**	**54,8%**	**446,8%**
Other revenue	(7 583 791)	(4 906 703)	4 754 194	(62,7%)	1 119 826	(14,8%)	2 587 681	(52,7%)	3 490 127	(71,1%)	11 951 828	(243,6%)	334 153	141,7%	944,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	3 331 689	6 584 844	1 141 898	34,3%	774 002	23,2%	727 867	11,1%	566 007	8,6%	3 209 773	48,7%	155 197	54,4%	264,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 945 520	2 919 989	215 563	11,1%	586 587	30,2%	466 236	16,0%	225 062	7,7%	1 493 448	51,1%	106 478	103,9%	111,4%
Interest	43 480	456 201	2 537	5,8%	7 104	16,3%	2 061	,5%	(1 334)	(,3%)	10 367	2,3%	3 789	62,3%	(135,2%)
Dividends	46	46	3	6,5%	-	-	10	22,1%	3	6,5%	13	28,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(18 289 973)**	**(26 206 792)**	**(2 203 227)**	**12,0%**	**(3 581 751)**	**19,6%**	**(5 822 932)**	**22,2%**	**(6 636 083)**	**25,3%**	**(18 243 993)**	**69,6%**	**(226 546)**	**114,1%**	**2 829,2%**
Suppliers and employees	(17 981 181)	(25 831 430)	(2 203 227)	12,3%	(3 581 751)	19,9%	(5 822 851)	22,5%	(6 482 664)	25,1%	(18 090 493)	70,0%	(226 546)	114,1%	2 761,5%
Finance charges	(304 067)	(313 886)	-	-	-	-	(81)	-	(153 419)	48,9%	(153 499)	48,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 725)	(61 476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**6 731 620**	**15 079 398**	**10 913 163**	**162,1%**	**6 075 902**	**90,3%**	**4 571 326**	**30,3%**	**5 947 142**	**39,4%**	**27 507 533**	**182,4%**	**2 851 865**	**120,9%**	**108,5%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**771 402**	**951 490**	**426 299**	**55,3%**	**25 493**	**3,3%**	**327 058**	**34,4%**	**334 426**	**35,1%**	**1 113 277**	**117,0%**	**181 344**	**8 186,2%**	**84,4%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	81 948	127 895	430 201	525,0%	14 656	17,9%	349 281	273,1%	235 675	184,3%	1 029 813	805,2%	157 343	8 218,2%	49,8%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	689 882	789 631	3 245	,5%	2 090	,3%	(1 165)	(,1%)	(2 478)	(,3%)	1 693	,2%	248	931,8%	(1 099,4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(429)	33 964	(7 147)	1 666,9%	8 746	(2 039,8%)	(21 058)	(62,0%)	101 229	298,1%	81 770	240,8%	23 753	-	326,2%
Payments	**(4 254 506)**	**(5 402 266)**	**(371 584)**	**8,7%**	**(474 162)**	**11,1%**	**(517 852)**	**9,6%**	**(877 548)**	**16,2%**	**(2 241 146)**	**41,5%**	**(590 950)**	**39,6%**	**48,5%**
Capital assets	(4 254 506)	(5 402 266)	(371 584)	8,7%	(474 162)	11,1%	(517 852)	9,6%	(877 548)	16,2%	(2 241 146)	41,5%	(590 950)	39,6%	48,5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(3 483 105)**	**(4 450 776)**	**54 715**	**(1,6%)**	**(448 669)**	**12,9%**	**(190 794)**	**4,3%**	**(543 121)**	**12,2%**	**(1 127 869)**	**25,3%**	**(409 606)**	**18,7%**	**32,6%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**870 875**	**448 073**	**139 851**	**16,1%**	**(176 482)**	**(20,3%)**	**43 280**	**9,7%**	**31 798**	**7,1%**	**38 447**	**8,6%**	**(62 779)**	**285,8%**	**(150,7%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	699 873	365 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	24,7%	90 000	24,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	171 001	83 073	139 851	81,8%	(176 482)	(103,2%)	43 280	52,1%	(58 202)	(70,1%)	(51 553)	(62,1%)	(62 779)	285,8%	(7,3%)
Payments	**39 349**	**135 820**	**-**	**-**	**(19 758)**	**(50,2%)**	**(5 008)**	**(3,7%)**	**(19 206)**	**(14,1%)**	**(43 972)**	**(32,4%)**	**(25 548)**	**-**	**(24,8%)**
Repayment of borrowing	39 349	135 820	-	-	(19 758)	(50,2%)	(5 008)	(3,7%)	(19 205)	(14,1%)	(43 972)	(32,4%)	(25 548)	-	(24,8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**910 223**	**583 893**	**139 851**	**15,4%**	**(196 240)**	**(21,6%)**	**38 272**	**6,6%**	**12 592**	**2,2%**	**(5 526)**	**(,9%)**	**(88 327)**	**368,1%**	**(114,3%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**4 158 739**	**11 212 515**	**11 107 729**	**267,1%**	**5 430 993**	**130,6%**	**4 418 805**	**39,4%**	**5 416 613**	**48,3%**	**26 374 138**	**235,2%**	**2 353 933**	**151,1%**	**130,1%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 669 267	756 507	(272 635)	(16,3%)	11 638 808	697,2%	17 068 555	2 256,2%	21 401 725	2 829,0%	(272 635)	(36,0%)	18 612 221	125,9%	15,0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**5 828 006**	**11 969 022**	**11 751 904**	**201,6%**	**17 067 786**	**292,9%**	**21 549 006**	**180,0%**	**27 318 254**	**228,2%**	**27 318 254**	**228,2%**	**20 819 565**	**138,5%**	**31,2%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	649 798	6,5%	224 390	2,3%	229 268	2,3%	8 842 503	88,9%	9 945 959	22,2%	9 877 650	99,3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 032 087	28,9%	159 399	4,5%	129 801	3,6%	2 248 947	63,0%	3 570 225	8,0%	876 092	24,5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	575 349	11,3%	129 163	2,5%	137 282	2,7%	4 268 643	83,5%	5 110 437	11,4%	4 056 449	79,4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	194 251	7,1%	57 551	2,1%	63 410	2,3%	2 422 346	88,5%	2 737 558	6,1%	1 867 306	68,2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	171 605	6,5%	46 491	1,8%	56 370	2,1%	2 368 524	89,6%	2 642 991	5,9%	1 040 494	39,4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8 315	3,1%	3 008	1,1%	5 327	2,0%	252 666	93,8%	269 316	,6%	326 218	121,1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	207 898	2,8%	116 060	1,6%	131 448	1,8%	6 872 967	93,8%	7 328 373	16,4%	2 422 336	33,1%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	923 027	7,0%	387 698	2,9%	384 970	2,9%	11 519 671	87,2%	13 215 365	29,5%	3 064 962	23,2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	**3 762 330**	**8,4%**	**1 123 752**	**2,5%**	**1 137 876**	**2,5%**	**38 796 266**	**86,6%**	**44 820 224**	**100,0%**	**23 531 506**	**52,5%**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	258 074	12,0%	103 315	4,8%	83 005	3,9%	1 702 716	79,3%	2 147 111	4,8%	789 496	36,8%	-	-
Commercial	1 521 811	21,3%	328 713	4,6%	269 890	3,8%	5 035 681	70,4%	7 156 095	16,0%	2 237 552	31,3%	-	-
Households	1 639 748	4,8%	673 166	2,0%	694 247	2,1%	30 818 695	91,1%	33 825 856	75,5%	19 073 994	56,4%	-	-
Other	342 696	20,3%	18 559	1,1%	90 734	5,4%	1 239 174	73,3%	1 691 162	3,8%	1 430 464	84,6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**3 762 330**	**8,4%**	**1 123 752**	**2,5%**	**1 137 876**	**2,5%**	**38 796 266**	**86,6%**	**44 820 224**	**100,0%**	**23 531 506**	**52,5%**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 018 759	10,2%	498 338	5,0%	528 441	5,3%	7 935 651	79,5%	9 981 189	39,8%
Bulk Water	414 379	5,0%	227 686	2,8%	222 568	2,7%	7 379 461	89,5%	8 244 094	32,8%
PAYE deductions	34 690	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 690	,1%
VAT (output less input)	219 350	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 350	,9%
Pensions / Retirement	23 118	62,2%	4 670	12,6%	4 875	13,1%	4 518	12,2%	37 181	,1%
Loan repayments	5 231	19,9%	157	,6%	304	1,2%	20 546	78,3%	26 237	,1%
Trade Creditors	1 769 485	32,4%	206 936	3,8%	137 491	2,5%	3 344 357	61,3%	5 458 269	21,7%
Auditor-General	4 902	25,5%	4 950	25,8%	5 806	30,2%	3 538	18,4%	19 196	,1%
Other	634 147	58,4%	3 825	,4%	430	-	447 983	41,2%	1 086 384	4,3%
Total	**4 124 060**	**16,4%**	**946 562**	**3,8%**	**899 914**	**3,6%**	**19 136 055**	**76,2%**	**25 106 590**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 958 462**	**3 045 189**	**799 779**	**27,0%**	**749 165**	**25,3%**	**728 330**	**23,9%**	**406 767**	**13,4%**	**2 684 041**	**88,1%**	**545 089**	**93,0%**	**(25,4%)**
Property rates	399 297	399 297	87 352	21,9%	124 813	31,3%	106 109	26,6%	106 080	26,6%	424 353	106,3%	151 602	129,5%	(30,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	776 999	776 999	196 001	25,2%	153 364	19,7%	154 020	19,8%	151 965	19,6%	655 350	84,3%	146 547	84,9%	3,7%
Service charges - water revenue	380 734	380 734	101 155	26,6%	103 794	27,3%	109 756	28,8%	104 975	27,6%	419 680	110,2%	94 198	109,7%	11,4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	165 399	165 399	41 140	24,9%	41 380	25,0%	41 378	25,0%	40 896	24,7%	164 794	99,6%	38 532	104,2%	6,1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	110 613	110 613	25 105	22,7%	25 113	22,7%	24 956	22,6%	24 935	22,5%	100 109	90,5%	23 511	107,5%	6,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 663	23 663	4 325	18,3%	4 270	18,0%	4 241	17,9%	4 270	18,0%	17 107	72,3%	4 096	75,8%	4,3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 089	4 089	444	10,8%	184	4,5%	99	2,4%	283	6,9%	1 010	24,7%	801	50,2%	(64,6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	216 054	216 054	47 820	22,1%	49 812	23,1%	53 125	24,6%	56 339	26,1%	207 095	95,9%	53 654	155,8%	5,0%
Dividends received	23	23	10	42,9%	-	-	10	44,2%	3	13,1%	23	100,2%	-	86,6%	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23 748	23 748	253	1,1%	408	1,7%	780	3,3%	608	2,6%	2 048	8,6%	192	9,0%	216,4%
Licences and permits	-	-	24	-	61	-	45	-	64	-	194	-	5	114,5%	1 082,6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	548 702	635 429	248 216	45,2%	242 085	44,1%	137 300	21,6%	2 300	,4%	629 901	99,1%	596	96,4%	285,9%
Other revenue	252 961	252 961	47 936	18,9%	3 882	1,5%	96 512	38,2%	(86 015)	(34,0%)	62 314	24,6%	31 354	18,7%	(374,3%)
Gains	56 180	56 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	,1%	63	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**2 958 364**	**2 956 713**	**364 360**	**12,3%**	**677 697**	**22,9%**	**552 901**	**18,7%**	**553 251**	**18,7%**	**2 148 209**	**72,7%**	**677 301**	**58,0%**	**(18,3%)**
Employee related costs	836 063	836 063	193 017	23,1%	193 147	23,1%	195 527	23,4%	211 225	25,3%	792 915	94,8%	189 599	94,9%	11,4%
Remuneration of councillors	35 948	35 948	7 272	20,2%	7 181	20,0%	7 122	19,8%	7 097	19,7%	28 671	79,8%	7 562	88,2%	(6,2%)
Debt impairment	200 000	200 000	649	,3%	1 096	,5%	1 212	,6%	131 165	65,6%	134 121	67,1%	238 413	44,1%	(45,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	123 276	123 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	202 275	107 275	283	,1%	(40)	-	411	,4%	52	-	707	,7%	86	,3%	(39,1%)
Bulk purchases	438 328	426 573	2 289	,5%	59 318	13,5%	83 655	19,6%	(2 527)	(,6%)	142 734	33,5%	77 500	23,5%	(103,3%)
Other Materials	775 188	451 902	19 536	2,5%	129 830	16,7%	53 140	11,8%	14 015	3,1%	216 521	47,9%	18 511	18,5%	(24,3%)
Contracted services	190 571	419 728	58 979	30,9%	161 187	84,6%	112 041	26,7%	142 470	33,9%	474 677	113,1%	71 391	172,4%	99,6%
Transfers and subsidies	750	1 773	281	37,5%	947	126,3%	597	33,7%	40	2,2%	1 865	105,2%	317	59,5%	(87,5%)
Other expenditure	155 964	354 175	82 055	52,6%	125 031	80,2%	99 196	28,0%	49 715	14,0%	355 997	100,5%	73 920	179,1%	(32,7%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**98**	**88 476**	**435 419**		**71 468**		**175 429**		**(146 484)**		**535 833**		**(132 212)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	153 247	207 147	37 725	24,6%	31 100	20,3%	-	-	126 683	61,2%	195 508	94,4%	8 280	100,0%	1 430,0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**153 345**	**295 623**	**473 144**		**102 568**		**175 429**		**(19 801)**		**731 340**		**(123 932)**		
Taxation			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**153 345**	**295 623**	**473 144**		**102 568**		**175 429**		**(19 801)**		**731 340**		**(123 932)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**153 345**	**295 623**	**473 144**		**102 568**		**175 429**		**(19 801)**		**731 340**		**(123 932)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**153 345**	**295 623**	**473 144**		**102 568**		**175 429**		**(19 801)**		**731 340**		**(123 932)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**153 247**	**219 547**	**26 100**	**17,0%**	**20 705**	**13,5%**	**30 933**	**14,1%**	**35 684**	**16,3%**	**113 422**	**51,7%**	**17 045**	**50,2%**	**109,3%**
National Government	153 247	208 755	23 859	15,6%	20 705	13,5%	30 933	14,8%	34 586	16,6%	110 083	52,7%	42 374	81,4%	(18,4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**153 247**	**208 755**	**23 859**	**15,6%**	**20 705**	**13,5%**	**30 933**	**14,8%**	**34 586**	**16,6%**	**110 083**	**52,7%**	**42 374**	**81,4%**	**(18,4%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	10 792	2 241	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	10,2%	3 339	30,9%	(25 328)	18,4%	(104,3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**153 247**	**219 547**	**26 100**	**17,0%**	**20 705**	**13,5%**	**30 933**	**14,1%**	**35 684**	**16,3%**	**113 422**	**51,7%**	**17 045**	**50,2%**	**109,3%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**10 792**	**2 241**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 098**	**10,2%**	**3 339**	**30,9%**	**552**	**40,3%**	**99,0%**
Executive and Council	-	10 792	2 241	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	10,2%	3 339	30,9%	552	40,3%	99,0%
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**21 726**	**39 676**	**3 010**	**13,9%**	**5 995**	**27,6%**	**4 711**	**11,9%**	**5 619**	**14,2%**	**19 335**	**48,7%**	**2 138**	**78,8%**	**162,9%**
Community and Social Services	1 433	9 083	1 388	96,9%	3 631	253,4%	-	-	2 655	29,2%	7 675	84,5%	1 342	81,2%	97,8%
Sport And Recreation	20 293	30 593	1 621	8,0%	2 364	11,6%	4 711	15,4%	2 964	9,7%	11 660	38,1%	795	73,0%	272,8%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 636**	**-**	**4 636**	**-**	**1 216**	**414,5%**	**281,2%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 636	-	4 636	-	1 216	414,5%	281,2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**131 521**	**169 079**	**20 849**	**15,9%**	**14 711**	**11,2%**	**26 222**	**15,5%**	**24 331**	**14,4%**	**86 113**	**50,9%**	**13 140**	**46,1%**	**85,2%**
Energy sources	9 060	11 676	1 050	11,6%	1 365	15,1%	201	1,7%	-	-	2 616	22,4%	-	69,7%	-
Water Management	15 668	17 969	1 285	8,2%	2 215	14,1%	636	3,5%	1 113	6,2%	5 249	29,2%	600	203,8%	85,3%
Waste Water Management	95 123	127 754	18 513	19,5%	11 131	11,7%	25 385	19,9%	21 219	16,6%	76 247	59,7%	11 906	37,8%	78,2%
Waste Management	11 670	11 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	17,1%	2 000	17,1%	634	78,5%	215,6%
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 518 243**	**1 750 240**	**-**	**-**	**402 035**	**26,5%**	**351 754**	**20,1%**	**237 173**	**13,6%**	**990 962**	**56,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	718 735	718 735	-	-	32 306	4,5%	44 106	6,1%	25 778	3,6%	102 191	14,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**2 745 000**	**2 745 000**	**-**	**-**	**104 993**	**3,8%**	**264 623**	**9,6%**	**210 458**	**7,7%**	**580 074**	**21,1%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(1 945 538)	(1 713 542)	-	-	264 735	(13,6%)	43 014	(2,5%)	934	(,1%)	308 684	(18,0%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	46	46	-	-	-	-	10	22,1%	3	6,5%	13	28,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(4 314 415)**	**(4 314 415)**	**-**	**-**	**(277 195)**	**6,4%**	**(381 496)**	**8,8%**	**(348 068)**	**8,1%**	**(1 006 759)**	**23,3%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(4 314 415)	(4 314 415)	-	-	(277 195)	6,4%	(381 496)	8,8%	(348 068)	8,1%	(1 006 759)	23,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(2 796 172)**	**(2 564 176)**	**-**	**-**	**124 840**	**(4,5%)**	**(29 743)**	**1,2%**	**(110 894)**	**4,3%**	**(15 797)**	**,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**107 760**	**112 360**	**383**	**,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**383**	**,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	112 360	112 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(600)	-	50	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 000)	-	333	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(995)**	**-**	**(30 933)**	**-**	**(35 684)**	**-**	**(67 612)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(995)	-	(30 933)	-	(35 684)	-	(67 612)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**107 760**	**112 360**	**383**	**,4%**	**(995)**	**(,9%)**	**(30 933)**	**(27,5%)**	**(35 684)**	**(31,8%)**	**(67 228)**	**(59,8%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**22 030**	**-**	**(3 321)**	**(15,1%)**	**105**	**,5%**	**(16 323)**	**-**	**16 277**	**-**	**(3 263)**	**-**	**(48)**	**-**	**(34 263,2%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 030	-	(3 321)	(15,1%)	105	,5%	(16 323)	-	16 277	-	(3 263)	-	(48)	-	(34 263,2%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**22 030**	**-**	**(3 321)**	**(15,1%)**	**105**	**,5%**	**(16 323)**	**-**	**16 277**	**-**	**(3 263)**	**-**	**(48)**	**-**	**(34 263,2%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(2 666 382)**	**(2 451 816)**	**(2 938)**	**,1%**	**123 950**	**(4,6%)**	**(76 999)**	**3,1%**	**(130 301)**	**5,3%**	**(86 288)**	**3,5%**	**(48)**	**-**	**273 383,5%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	57 932	-	55 862	-	179 812	-	102 813	-	57 932	-	1 349	-	7 522,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(2 666 382)**	**(2 451 816)**	**55 862**	**(2,1%)**	**179 812**	**(6,7%)**	**102 813**	**(4,2%)**	**(27 488)**	**1,1%**	**(27 488)**	**1,1%**	**1 301**	**-**	**(2 212,5%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 687	2,2%	44 406	3,0%	31 280	2,1%	1 394 879	92,7%	1 504 252	32,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	43 786	11,8%	24 003	6,5%	15 515	4,2%	287 302	77,5%	370 606	8,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	23 334	5,5%	10 888	2,5%	9 401	2,2%	383 537	89,8%	427 160	9,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	13 025	2,1%	12 621	2,0%	11 962	1,9%	592 783	94,0%	630 391	13,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 880	2,0%	7 508	1,9%	7 062	1,8%	374 787	94,3%	397 237	8,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 327	1,3%	1 323	1,3%	1 317	1,3%	101 129	96,2%	105 096	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 368	1,6%	18 116	1,6%	17 962	1,5%	1 109 739	95,3%	1 164 186	25,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	316	(2,4%)	1 370	(10,4%)	378	(2,9%)	(15 210)	115,7%	(13 146)	(,3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**141 725**	**3,1%**	**120 234**	**2,6%**	**94 878**	**2,1%**	**4 228 946**	**92,2%**	**4 585 783**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 844	11,5%	7 767	9,1%	4 635	5,4%	63 540	74,1%	85 786	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	50 245	5,5%	27 221	3,0%	21 394	2,3%	811 794	89,1%	910 655	19,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	81 635	2,3%	85 246	2,4%	68 849	1,9%	3 353 612	93,4%	3 589 342	78,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**141 725**	**3,1%**	**120 234**	**2,6%**	**94 878**	**2,1%**	**4 228 946**	**92,2%**	**4 585 783**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	90 037	2,3%	-	-	57 536	1,5%	3 814 738	96,3%	3 962 312	41,8%
Bulk Water	64 997	1,2%	54 810	1,0%	70 280	1,3%	5 085 527	96,4%	5 275 614	55,7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 554	24,5%	4 670	25,1%	4 875	26,2%	4 518	24,3%	18 617	,2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41 834	19,4%	26 066	12,1%	50 418	23,3%	97 847	45,3%	216 165	2,3%
Auditor-General	709	32,0%	179	8,1%	1 330	59,9%	-	-	2 218	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**202 132**	**2,1%**	**85 726**	**,9%**	**184 439**	**1,9%**	**9 002 630**	**95,0%**	**9 474 927**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli	057 391 3416
Financial Manager	Mr Thabo Panyani	057 391 3416

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**6 196 143**	**6 386 718**	**1 826 566**	**29,5%**	**1 225 681**	**19,8%**	**1 627 636**	**25,5%**	**1 340 953**	**21,0%**	**6 020 836**	**94,3%**	**1 182 558**	**101,6%**	**13,4%**
Property rates	932 745	932 745	235 601	25,3%	235 420	25,2%	235 876	25,3%	237 244	25,4%	944 140	101,2%	226 136	101,1%	4,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 664 573	2 664 573	817 542	30,7%	594 218	22,3%	558 643	21,0%	598 033	22,4%	2 568 435	96,4%	502 812	110,7%	18,9%
Service charges - water revenue	787 781	787 781	224 173	28,5%	225 008	28,6%	195 062	24,8%	188 680	24,0%	832 923	105,7%	287 561	98,1%	(34,4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	316 930	316 930	69 686	22,0%	72 001	22,7%	71 234	22,5%	74 126	23,4%	287 046	90,6%	79 840	103,8%	(7,2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	163 644	163 644	42 408	25,9%	42 385	25,9%	42 857	26,2%	44 647	27,3%	172 296	105,3%	40 495	100,2%	10,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 782	13 782	4 526	32,8%	5 254	38,1%	5 046	36,6%	5 132	37,2%	19 959	144,8%	3 481	73,9%	47,4%
Interest earned - external investments	18 460	18 460	881	4,8%	603	3,3%	(257)	(1,4%)	5 178	28,0%	6 406	34,7%	1 086	108,5%	376,9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	135 846	135 846	24 201	17,8%	24 758	18,2%	12 901	9,5%	16 182	11,9%	78 042	57,4%	17 869	115,3%	(9,4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	200 466	200 466	2 353	1,2%	2 504	1,2%	3 549	1,8%	655	,3%	9 061	4,5%	1 298	18,9%	(49,6%)
Licences and permits	20	20	34	170,5%	14	71,4%	18	93,3%	21	106,2%	87	441,4%	24	18,0%	(13,8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	900 412	1 090 286	376 255	41,8%	16 587	1,8%	482 342	44,2%	145 187	13,3%	1 020 370	93,6%	10 274	96,7%	1 313,1%
Other revenue	61 484	62 184	28 907	47,0%	6 867	11,2%	20 364	32,7%	25 932	41,7%	82 069	132,0%	11 350	84,7%	128,5%
Gains	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	(64)	-	1	-	332	-	(119,2%)
Operating Expenditure	**6 066 389**	**6 245 735**	**1 085 721**	**17,9%**	**649 214**	**10,7%**	**3 225 429**	**51,6%**	**2 002 323**	**32,1%**	**6 962 686**	**111,5%**	**1 052 378**	**80,0%**	**90,3%**
Employee related costs	1 315 734	1 333 812	278 990	21,2%	273 361	20,8%	273 810	20,5%	291 558	21,9%	1 117 719	83,8%	272 245	89,8%	7,1%
Remuneration of councillors	60 259	60 259	13 908	23,1%	14 154	23,5%	14 292	23,7%	14 291	23,7%	56 645	94,0%	13 965	103,0%	2,3%
Debt impairment	1 192 520	1 419 096	-	-	-	-	1 231 613	86,8%	395 172	27,8%	1 626 785	114,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	387 831	387 831	-	-	-	-	259 964	67,0%	(259 964)	(67,0%)	0	-	139 181	79,9%	(286,8%)
Finance charges	5 000	386	18 630	372,6%	11 160	223,2%	69 489	18 017,0%	104 142	27 001,5%	203 421	52 742,3%	3 252	592,4%	3 102,5%
Bulk purchases	1 622 695	1 511 705	543 241	33,5%	155 414	9,6%	713 260	47,2%	750 481	49,6%	2 162 396	143,0%	326 625	102,7%	129,8%
Other Materials	985 974	951 250	188 719	19,1%	100 275	10,2%	509 118	53,5%	351 208	36,9%	1 149 320	120,8%	7 835	84,1%	4 382,6%
Contracted services	295 732	360 725	26 363	8,9%	57 630	19,5%	115 663	32,1%	253 391	70,2%	453 047	125,6%	198 388	131,0%	27,7%
Transfers and subsidies	2 259	2 259	759	33,6%	10	,4%	101	4,5%	2 161	95,7%	3 032	134,2%	-	64,1%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	198 386	218 412	15 110	7,6%	37 211	18,8%	38 119	17,5%	99 730	45,7%	190 171	87,1%	89 240	70,2%	11,8%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	152	-	1 647	-	(90,8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**129 754**	**140 983**	**740 846**		**576 468**		**(1 597 794)**		**(661 370)**		**(941 850)**		**130 180**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	185 533	167 217	-	-	775	,4%	6 992	4,2%	(76)	-	7 691	4,6%	8 168	7,6%	(100,9%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	18 673	18 673	23	,1%	171	,9%	1 247	6,7%	191	1,0%	1 631	8,7%	691	183,9%	(72,3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 735	-	76 735	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**333 960**	**326 873**	**740 868**		**577 414**		**(1 589 555)**		**(584 519)**		**(855 793)**		**139 039**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**333 960**	**326 873**	**740 868**		**577 414**		**(1 589 555)**		**(584 519)**		**(855 793)**		**139 039**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**333 960**	**326 873**	**740 868**		**577 414**		**(1 589 555)**		**(584 519)**		**(855 793)**		**139 039**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**333 960**	**326 873**	**740 868**		**577 414**		**(1 589 555)**		**(584 519)**		**(855 793)**		**139 039**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**333 960**	**326 873**	**5 577**	**1,7%**	**3 181**	**1,0%**	**37 167**	**11,4%**	**156 823**	**48,0%**	**202 748**	**62,0%**	**74 371**	**21,3%**	**110,9%**
National Government	188 967	168 567	5 666	3,0%	(1 889)	(1,0%)	5 089	3,0%	19 664	11,7%	28 530	16,9%	7 369	4,7%	166,8%
Provincial Government	566	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	2 348,1%	52 832	2 348,1%	-	,8%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 903	-	23 903	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**189 533**	**170 817**	**5 666**	**3,0%**	**(1 889)**	**(1,0%)**	**5 089**	**3,0%**	**96 399**	**56,4%**	**105 265**	**61,6%**	**7 369**	**4,6%**	**1 208,1%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,8%	-
Internally generated funds	144 427	156 056	(88)	(,1%)	5 070	3,5%	32 078	20,6%	60 424	38,7%	97 483	62,5%	67 002	110,3%	(9,8%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**333 960**	**326 873**	**5 577**	**1,7%**	**3 181**	**1,0%**	**37 167**	**11,4%**	**156 823**	**48,0%**	**202 748**	**62,0%**	**74 371**	**21,3%**	**110,9%**
Municipal governance and administration	**27 000**	**27 000**	**6**	**-**	**10**	**-**	**9**	**-**	**3 571**	**13,2%**	**3 597**	**13,3%**	**9 471**	**105,7%**	**(62,3%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	27 000	27 000	6	-	10	-	9	-	3 571	13,2%	3 597	13,3%	9 471	105,7%	(62,3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**15 102**	**16 702**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 500**	**80,8%**	**114**	**,7%**	**13 614**	**81,5%**	**10 000**	**100,0%**	**(98,9%)**
Community and Social Services	15 102	15 102	-	-	-	-	13 500	89,4%	114	,8%	13 614	90,1%	10 000	100,0%	(98,9%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**160 662**	**161 946**	**5 571**	**3,5%**	**(2 645)**	**(1,6%)**	**12 293**	**7,6%**	**39 719**	**24,5%**	**54 938**	**33,9%**	**6 703**	**3,0%**	**492,5%**
Planning and Development	160 662	161 946	5 571	3,5%	(2 645)	(1,6%)	4 608	2,8%	20 388	12,6%	27 922	17,2%	6 703	3,9%	204,2%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 685	-	19 330	-	27 016	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**131 196**	**121 225**	**-**	**-**	**5 817**	**4,4%**	**11 365**	**9,4%**	**113 418**	**93,6%**	**130 600**	**107,7%**	**48 198**	**53,5%**	**135,3%**
Energy sources	111 196	101 225	-	-	5 817	5,2%	11 365	11,2%	42 410	41,9%	59 592	58,9%	48 198	80,3%	(12,0%)
Water Management	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 426	72,1%	14 426	72,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650	-	3 650	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 932	-	52 932	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**4 950 810**	**4 984 261**	**234 023**	**4,7%**	**737 956**	**14,9%**	**1 479 395**	**29,7%**	**1 184 666**	**23,8%**	**3 636 039**	**73,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	1 496 776	1 481 251	55 283	3,7%	205 130	13,7%	192 847	13,0%	84 117	5,7%	537 378	36,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**6 671 977**	**7 170 923**	**359 804**	**5,4%**	**823 369**	**12,3%**	**839 002**	**11,7%**	**915 214**	**12,8%**	**2 937 390**	**41,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(3 562 598)	(4 038 878)	(187 065)	5,3%	(306 088)	8,6%	357 308	(8,8%)	185 335	(4,6%)	49 490	(1,2%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 086	29 824	1 000	11,0%	15 544	171,1%	4 501	15,1%	-	-	21 045	70,6%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	335 570	341 141	5 000	1,5%	-	-	85 736	25,1%	-	-	90 736	26,6%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(3 233 911)**	**(4 676 304)**	**(97 952)**	**3,0%**	**(247 238)**	**7,6%**	**(1 239 745)**	**26,5%**	**(1 067 042)**	**22,8%**	**(2 651 976)**	**56,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(3 233 684)	(4 676 304)	(97 952)	3,0%	(247 238)	7,6%	(1 239 664)	26,5%	(1 067 042)	22,8%	(2 651 896)	56,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(226)	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	-	-	-	(81)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 716 899**	**307 957**	**136 071**	**7,9%**	**490 718**	**28,6%**	**239 649**	**77,8%**	**117 625**	**38,2%**	**984 063**	**319,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(5)**	**5**	**2**	**(33,8%)**	**-**	**-**	**(16)**	**(306,7%)**	**15**	**294,0%**	**1**	**21,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(5)	5	2	(33,8%)	-	-	(16)	(306,7%)	15	294,0%	1	21,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(2 003 758)**	**(1 996 671)**	**(1 001)**	**-**	**(3 181)**	**,2%**	**(37 167)**	**1,9%**	**(156 823)**	**7,9%**	**(198 172)**	**9,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(2 003 758)	(1 996 671)	(1 001)	-	(3 181)	,2%	(37 167)	1,9%	(156 823)	7,9%	(198 172)	9,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(2 003 763)**	**(1 996 665)**	**(999)**	**-**	**(3 181)**	**,2%**	**(37 183)**	**1,9%**	**(156 807)**	**7,9%**	**(198 171)**	**9,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(656)**	**1 930**	**(4 237)**	**645,7%**	**9**	**(1,3%)**	**53 415**	**2 767,5%**	**(52 979)**	**(2 744,9%)**	**(3 792)**	**(196,5%)**	**(171)**	**-**	**30 844,8%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(656)	1 930	(4 237)	645,7%	9	(1,3%)	53 415	2 767,5%	(52 979)	(2 744,9%)	(3 792)	(196,5%)	(171)	-	30 844,8%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(656)**	**1 930**	**(4 237)**	**645,7%**	**9**	**(1,3%)**	**53 415**	**2 767,5%**	**(52 979)**	**(2 744,9%)**	**(3 792)**	**(196,5%)**	**(171)**	**-**	**30 844,8%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(287 519)**	**(1 686 778)**	**130 835**	**(45,5%)**	**487 545**	**(169,6%)**	**255 882**	**(15,2%)**	**(92 162)**	**5,5%**	**782 100**	**(46,4%)**	**(171)**	**-**	**53 731,2%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	217 508	240 321	19 552	9,0%	371 172	170,6%	858 718	357,3%	1 354 937	563,8%	19 552	8,1%	217 721	67,3%	522,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(70 011)**	**(1 446 457)**	**371 172**	**(530,2%)**	**858 718**	**(1 226,5%)**	**1 354 937**	**(93,7%)**	**1 262 775**	**(87,3%)**	**1 262 775**	**(87,3%)**	**217 550**	**67,7%**	**480,5%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	402 133	3,8%	320 969	3,0%	259 314	2,4%	9 707 137	90,8%	10 689 553	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**402 133**	**3,8%**	**320 969**	**3,0%**	**259 314**	**2,4%**	**9 707 137**	**90,8%**	**10 689 553**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 736	7,9%	16 020	8,0%	6 204	3,1%	161 973	81,0%	199 933	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	182 351	13,0%	112 247	8,0%	94 017	6,7%	1 011 256	72,2%	1 399 871	13,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	204 046	2,2%	192 703	2,1%	159 092	1,8%	8 533 908	93,9%	9 089 750	85,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**402 133**	**3,8%**	**320 969**	**3,0%**	**259 314**	**2,4%**	**9 707 137**	**90,8%**	**10 689 553**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	165 732	5,0%	172 950	5,3%	2 953 250	89,7%	3 291 932	68,7%
Bulk Water	3 074	,3%	(13 018)	(1,1%)	50 232	4,2%	1 168 060	96,7%	1 208 348	25,2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	223 009	75,9%	13 042	4,4%	6 918	2,4%	50 770	17,3%	293 740	6,1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**226 084**	**4,7%**	**165 756**	**3,5%**	**230 100**	**4,8%**	**4 172 080**	**87,0%**	**4 794 020**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luckyboy Leseane (Lucky)	016 950 5105
Financial Manager	Mr Andile Dyakala	016 950 5429

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 333 071**	**3 081 975**	**782 769**	**23,5%**	**803 764**	**24,1%**	**794 743**	**25,8%**	**814 516**	**26,4%**	**3 195 791**	**103,7%**	**545 162**	**71,7%**	**49,4%**
Property rates	578 156	510 137	126 264	21,8%	128 714	22,3%	123 174	24,1%	125 263	24,6%	503 416	98,7%	141 271	77,6%	(11,3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 132 769	991 449	253 625	22,4%	244 532	21,6%	239 688	24,2%	265 644	26,8%	1 003 490	101,2%	218 713	74,8%	21,5%
Service charges - water revenue	439 436	377 693	89 776	20,4%	102 358	23,3%	93 237	24,7%	88 373	23,4%	373 743	99,0%	86 752	106,7%	1,9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	241 442	225 652	50 824	21,1%	51 907	21,5%	53 734	23,8%	54 580	24,2%	211 045	93,5%	45 234	180,9%	20,7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	127 253	110 273	28 519	22,4%	28 582	22,5%	28 200	25,6%	28 273	25,6%	113 573	103,0%	26 020	124,3%	8,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 275	5 293	1 230	13,3%	1 417	15,3%	1 282	24,2%	982	18,6%	4 911	92,8%	1 466	25,4%	(33,0%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 833	2 731	822	10,5%	718	9,2%	1 368	50,1%	854	31,3%	3 762	137,8%	160	22,3%	432,6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	67 850	46 723	7 268	10,7%	7 220	10,6%	9 377	20,1%	9 736	20,8%	33 602	71,9%	8 580	72,9%	13,5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	59 604	38 416	2 488	4,2%	5 136	8,6%	121 224	315,6%	225 738	587,6%	354 585	923,0%	5 783	38,8%	3 803,4%
Licences and permits	49	33	8	16,7%	8	17,3%	3	9,3%	13	38,9%	32	98,9%	1	15,9%	844,3%
Agency services	30 567	30 567	7 997	26,2%	22 220	72,7%	(3 005)	(9,8%)	121	,4%	27 332	89,4%	(2 594)	20,5%	(104,7%)
Transfers and subsidies	540 205	551 727	209 438	38,8%	207 905	38,5%	122 912	22,3%	10 512	1,9%	550 767	99,8%	10 847	21,3%	(3,1%)
Other revenue	78 396	11 403	4 578	5,8%	2 982	3,8%	3 542	31,1%	4 409	38,7%	15 510	136,0%	2 785	6,9%	58,3%
Gains	20 235	179 878	(68)	(,3%)	66	,3%	8	-	18	-	24	-	143	(,9%)	(87,6%)
Operating Expenditure	**3 290 122**	**3 228 809**	**612 753**	**18,6%**	**701 590**	**21,3%**	**710 869**	**22,0%**	**851 735**	**26,4%**	**2 876 946**	**89,1%**	**719 277**	**28,4%**	**18,4%**
Employee related costs	910 616	908 270	199 459	21,9%	213 398	23,4%	205 541	22,6%	206 769	22,8%	825 166	90,9%	196 770	(90,5%)	5,1%
Remuneration of councillors	36 126	36 126	8 562	23,7%	8 623	23,9%	8 635	23,9%	8 663	24,0%	34 482	95,5%	8 558	93,2%	1,2%
Debt impairment	182 299	211 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	306 585	248 603	-	-	107 824	35,2%	33 510	13,5%	92 721	37,3%	234 056	94,1%	34 784	123,5%	166,6%
Finance charges	52 249	54 189	7 699	14,7%	7 931	15,2%	7 119	13,1%	15 714	29,0%	38 463	71,0%	15 031	110,1%	4,5%
Bulk purchases	827 345	818 808	206 277	24,9%	179 502	21,7%	166 809	20,4%	269 473	32,9%	822 061	100,4%	224 448	97,1%	20,1%
Other Materials	398 241	324 709	89 243	22,4%	60 443	15,2%	126 958	39,1%	87 302	26,9%	363 946	112,1%	82 405	108,4%	5,9%
Contracted services	335 665	455 843	69 790	20,8%	104 762	31,2%	138 526	30,4%	131 811	28,9%	444 889	97,6%	111 623	103,6%	18,1%
Transfers and subsidies	5 376	2 920	-	-	39	,7%	33	1,1%	276	9,5%	349	11,9%	-	20,3%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	230 330	164 861	31 722	13,8%	19 069	8,3%	23 737	14,4%	39 005	23,7%	113 534	68,9%	45 658	(131,8%)	(14,6%)
Losses	5 288	3 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**42 950**	**(146 835)**	**170 016**		**102 174**		**83 874**		**(37 219)**		**318 845**		**(174 115)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	186 701	240 331	27 479	14,7%	52 123	27,9%	62 219	25,9%	59 316	24,7%	201 137	83,7%	74 213	59,4%	(20,1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	12 947	15 831	3 888	30,0%	4 720	36,5%	10 063	63,6%	4 464	28,2%	23 135	146,1%	2 268	12,7%	96,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**242 598**	**109 328**	**201 383**		**159 017**		**156 156**		**26 561**		**543 117**		**(97 634)**		
Taxation				-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**242 598**	**109 328**	**201 383**		**159 017**		**156 156**		**26 561**		**543 117**		**(97 634)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**242 598**	**109 328**	**201 383**		**159 017**		**156 156**		**26 561**		**543 117**		**(97 634)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**242 598**	**109 328**	**201 383**		**159 017**		**156 156**		**26 561**		**543 117**		**(97 634)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**199 326**	**255 779**	**27 479**	**13,8%**	**58 706**	**29,5%**	**62 498**	**24,4%**	**67 787**	**26,5%**	**216 469**	**84,6%**	**71 219**	**43,0%**	**(4,8%)**
National Government	179 201	180 831	27 479	15,3%	52 165	29,1%	45 646	25,2%	54 206	30,0%	179 496	99,3%	73 731	191,4%	(26,5%)
Provincial Government	7 500	59 500	-	-	-	-	12 180	20,5%	9 505	16,0%	21 685	36,4%	483	6,6%	1 869,1%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**186 701**	**240 331**	**27 479**	**14,7%**	**52 165**	**27,9%**	**57 826**	**24,1%**	**63 711**	**26,5%**	**201 181**	**83,7%**	**74 213**	**117,6%**	**(14,2%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 625	15 448	-	-	6 540	51,8%	4 672	30,2%	4 076	26,4%	15 288	99,0%	(2 995)	(120,7%)	(236,1%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**199 326**	**258 779**	**27 479**	**13,8%**	**58 706**	**29,5%**	**62 498**	**24,2%**	**67 787**	**26,2%**	**216 469**	**83,7%**	**71 219**	**40,4%**	**(4,8%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**13 943**	**11 567**	**-**	**-**	**3 650**	**26,2%**	**2 169**	**18,8%**	**706**	**6,1%**	**6 525**	**56,4%**	**(6 508)**	**(24,8%)**	**(110,8%)**
Executive and Council	700	743	-	-	743	106,2%	-	-	-	-	743	100,0%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	13 243	10 744	-	-	2 907	21,9%	2 169	20,2%	706	6,6%	5 782	53,8%	(6 508)	(25,0%)	(110,8%)
Internal audit	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**30 108**	**76 964**	**5 343**	**17,7%**	**4 168**	**13,8%**	**18 534**	**24,1%**	**15 086**	**19,6%**	**43 130**	**56,0%**	**14 156**	**64,0%**	**6,6%**
Community and Social Services	2 308	6 000	-	-	-	-	873	14,6%	5 167	86,1%	6 040	100,7%	-	9,8%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	13 000	6 364	671	5,2%	1 193	9,2%	398	6,3%	4 551	71,5%	6 812	107,1%	3 911	56,0%	16,4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	48 500	-	-	-	-	11 307	23,3%	3 891	8,0%	15 198	31,3%	483	94,8%	706,1%
Health	14 800	16 100	4 673	31,6%	2 975	20,1%	5 956	37,0%	1 476	9,2%	15 080	93,7%	9 762	-	(84,9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	**56 347**	**47 791**	**11 746**	**20,8%**	**9 440**	**16,8%**	**15 079**	**31,6%**	**15 025**	**31,4%**	**51 290**	**107,3%**	**10 760**	**26,1%**	**39,6%**
Planning and Development	15 899	1 887	-	-	40	,2%	1 840	97,5%	4 151	220,0%	6 031	319,6%	200	(14,0%)	1 972,7%
Road Transport	40 448	45 904	11 746	29,0%	9 401	23,2%	13 239	28,8%	10 874	23,7%	45 259	98,6%	10 560	57,6%	3,0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**98 928**	**119 498**	**10 390**	**10,5%**	**41 448**	**41,9%**	**25 394**	**21,3%**	**35 999**	**30,1%**	**113 230**	**94,8%**	**52 811**	**54,5%**	**(31,8%)**
Energy sources	17 552	33 302	3 152	18,0%	10 106	57,6%	3 174	9,5%	16 103	48,4%	32 534	97,7%	10 827	52,9%	48,7%
Water Management	51 276	54 396	2	-	18 161	35,4%	16 713	30,7%	14 591	26,8%	49 467	90,9%	31 538	87,6%	(53,7%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71,3%)	-
Waste Management	30 100	31 800	7 236	24,0%	13 180	43,8%	5 507	17,3%	5 305	16,7%	31 229	98,2%	10 446	23,6%	(49,2%)
Other	**-**	**2 960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 323**	**44,7%**	**972**	**32,8%**	**2 294**	**77,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(7 969)	-	66	(,8%)	(62)	,8%	(20 703)	-	93 716	-	73 017	-	25 855	-	262,5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 969)	-	66	(,8%)	(62)	,8%	(20 703)	-	93 716	-	73 017	-	25 855	-	262,5%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 969)	-	66	(,8%)	(62)	,8%	(20 703)	-	93 716	-	73 017	-	25 855	-	262,5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	70 878	-	8 360	11,8%	(9 779)	(13,8%)	(2 125)	-	(12 628)	-	(16 171)	-	1 668	-	(857,1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	70 878	-	8 360	11,8%	(9 779)	(13,8%)	(2 125)	-	(12 628)	-	(16 171)	-	1 668	-	(857,1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	70 878	-	8 360	11,8%	(9 779)	(13,8%)	(2 125)	-	(12 628)	-	(16 171)	-	1 668	-	(857,1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	62 909	-	8 426	13,4%	(9 841)	(15,6%)	(22 829)	-	81 089	-	56 845	-	27 523	-	194,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	(34 623)	-	(62 265)	-	(78 237)	-	(111 196)	-	(34 623)	-	859 693	98,8%	(101,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 909	-	(26 478)	(42,1%)	(78 036)	(124,0%)	325	-	306 029	-	306 029	-	892 675	207,0%	(65,7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 856	5,0%	15 256	5,5%	8 153	2,9%	242 429	86,7%	279 695	10,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	71 493	33,1%	11 496	5,3%	7 618	3,5%	125 087	58,0%	215 695	8,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6 180)	(1,3%)	6 567	1,4%	8 138	1,7%	469 964	98,2%	478 488	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	21 469	6,5%	8 385	2,6%	8 047	2,5%	289 967	88,4%	327 868	12,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 170	3,9%	4 542	1,5%	4 809	1,6%	288 564	93,1%	310 085	12,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	289	3,9%	109	1,5%	156	2,1%	6 763	92,4%	7 318	,3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 250	2,6%	2 577	1,3%	2 541	1,3%	190 389	94,8%	200 757	7,8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	248 717	33,3%	6 182	,8%	59 367	8,0%	431 701	57,9%	745 967	29,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	367 064	14,3%	55 114	2,1%	98 830	3,9%	2 044 864	79,7%	2 565 871	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(3 195)	(5,0%)	5 625	8,7%	483	,8%	61 411	95,5%	64 324	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	61 103	8,1%	18 793	2,5%	15 049	2,0%	656 540	87,4%	751 484	29,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	72 995	5,1%	30 043	2,1%	26 430	1,9%	1 294 502	90,9%	1 423 969	55,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	236 162	72,4%	652	,2%	56 869	17,4%	32 411	9,9%	326 094	12,7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	367 064	14,3%	55 114	2,1%	98 830	3,9%	2 044 864	79,7%	2 565 871	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	113 665	29,2%	135 088	34,7%	63 149	16,2%	77 717	19,9%	389 619	57,5%
Bulk Water	36 007	91,3%	3 451	8,7%	-	-	-	-	39 458	5,8%
PAYE deductions	10 467	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 467	1,5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	11 198	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 198	1,7%
Loan repayments	5 087	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 087	,8%
Trade Creditors	155 462	70,6%	38 245	17,4%	11 385	5,2%	15 086	6,9%	220 178	32,5%
Auditor-General	143	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-
Other	949	82,3%	93	8,1%	112	9,7%	-	-	1 153	,2%
Total	332 977	49,2%	176 876	26,1%	74 646	11,0%	92 803	13,7%	677 303	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pringle Maanda Raedani	011 951 2037
Financial Manager	Ms Dorothy Diale	011 951 2025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**5 917 810**	**6 069 625**	**6 556 710**	**110,8%**	**1 531 417**	**25,9%**	**8 553 138**	**140,9%**	**820 719**	**13,5%**	**17 461 984**	**287,7%**	**1 268 746**	**46,2%**	**(35,3%)**
Property rates	1 269 795	1 269 795	1 384 904	109,1%	299 191	23,6%	1 830 641	144,2%	197 968	15,6%	3 712 704	292,4%	271 825	47,0%	(27,2%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 584 776	2 584 776	2 582 330	99,9%	556 601	21,5%	3 443 889	133,2%	356 308	13,8%	6 939 128	268,5%	547 361	49,3%	(34,9%)
Service charges - water revenue	722 633	722 633	803 935	111,3%	198 462	27,5%	1 170 899	162,0%	117 725	16,3%	2 291 022	317,0%	150 079	48,9%	(21,6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	152 022	152 022	198 510	130,6%	42 168	27,7%	238 253	156,7%	35 087	23,1%	514 018	338,1%	32 932	52,6%	6,5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	116 333	116 333	127 219	109,4%	26 588	22,9%	160 419	137,9%	18 140	15,6%	332 366	285,7%	25 201	47,2%	(28,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	29 079	29 079	36 933	127,0%	5 476	18,8%	17 632	60,6%	3 261	11,2%	63 302	217,7%	6 299	79,2%	(48,2%)
Interest earned - external investments	15 260	15 369	14 525	95,2%	1 379	9,0%	9 707	63,2%	3 040	19,8%	28 651	186,4%	3 328	46,5%	(8,6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	202 458	202 458	334 857	165,4%	45 215	22,3%	284 927	140,7%	48 810	24,1%	713 809	352,6%	43 858	74,6%	11,3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 799	1 799	13 313	740,2%	27	1,5%	103	5,7%	16 809	934,6%	30 252	1 682,0%	3 636	38,6%	362,2%
Licences and permits	1 120	1 120	773	69,1%	97	8,7%	817	73,0%	150	13,4%	1 837	164,1%	243	42,8%	(38,1%)
Agency services	602	602	1 488	247,2%	340	56,5%	3 047	506,3%	1 522	252,9%	6 398	1 062,9%	130	130,3%	1 067,5%
Transfers and subsidies	675 483	827 189	915 508	135,5%	297 992	44,1%	1 316 768	159,2%	11 642	1,4%	2 541 909	307,3%	152 129	22,6%	(92,3%)
Other revenue	146 452	146 452	67 974	46,4%	57 881	39,5%	76 036	51,9%	10 256	7,0%	212 147	144,9%	29 399	33,4%	(65,1%)
Gains	-	-	74 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 441	-	2 326	22,6%	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**5 516 477**	**5 669 247**	**6 960 382**	**126,2%**	**1 239 392**	**22,5%**	**7 941 499**	**140,1%**	**1 348 728**	**23,8%**	**17 490 001**	**308,5%**	**1 206 241**	**52,0%**	**11,8%**
Employee related costs	1 478 324	1 485 359	1 460 889	98,8%	378 743	25,6%	2 028 194	136,5%	214 978	14,5%	4 082 805	274,9%	329 470	43,1%	(34,8%)
Remuneration of councillors	53 650	53 650	53 699	100,1%	12 030	22,4%	79 137	147,5%	8 060	15,0%	152 926	285,0%	11 656	43,2%	(30,8%)
Debt impairment	123 904	123 904	542 901	438,2%	2 928	2,4%	240 079	193,8%	294 051	237,3%	1 079 959	871,6%	26 461	35,6%	1 011,3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	489 941	482 442	545 858	111,4%	106 318	21,7%	633 173	131,2%	71 032	14,7%	1 356 381	281,1%	111 382	46,2%	(36,2%)
Finance charges	31 793	36 505	50 885	160,1%	9 094	28,6%	55 711	152,6%	5 234	14,3%	120 924	331,2%	9 431	43,4%	(44,5%)
Bulk purchases	1 956 168	1 913 754	2 452 668	125,4%	347 966	17,8%	2 833 159	148,0%	391 580	20,5%	6 025 373	314,8%	391 853	63,6%	(,1%)
Other Materials	698 669	704 054	967 686	138,5%	198 567	28,4%	1 145 192	162,7%	150 327	21,4%	2 461 772	349,7%	137 492	65,5%	9,3%
Contracted services	464 723	635 281	570 810	122,8%	139 731	30,1%	682 845	107,5%	179 946	28,3%	1 573 332	247,7%	133 505	38,2%	34,8%
Transfers and subsidies	25 080	46 080	35 149	140,1%	10 848	43,3%	68 215	148,0%	5 671	12,3%	119 882	260,2%	10 499	51,4%	(46,0%)
Other expenditure	194 223	188 147	182 256	93,8%	33 026	17,0%	175 454	93,3%	26 565	14,1%	417 300	221,8%	44 482	44,1%	(40,3%)
Losses	-	70	97 581	-	142	-	341	487,6%	1 284	1 834,1%	99 349	141 926,7%	10	(725,5%)	12 970,2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**401 333**	**400 378**	**(403 672)**		**292 025**		**611 639**		**(528 009)**		**(28 017)**		**62 505**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	525 892	526 485	430 032	81,8%	150 927	28,7%	482 628	91,7%	200 794	38,1%	1 264 381	240,2%	99 456	(7,3%)	101,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	79 787	-	58 296	-	61 745	-	17 617	-	217 445	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	2 038	-	3 461	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**927 224**	**926 863**	**107 571**		**501 247**		**1 156 012**		**(307 560)**		**1 457 270**		**161 962**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**927 224**	**926 863**	**107 571**		**501 247**		**1 156 012**		**(307 560)**		**1 457 270**		**161 962**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**927 224**	**926 863**	**107 571**		**501 247**		**1 156 012**		**(307 560)**		**1 457 270**		**161 962**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**927 224**	**926 863**	**107 571**		**501 247**		**1 156 012**		**(307 560)**		**1 457 270**		**161 962**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**580 892**	**727 190**	**1 160 570**	**199,8%**	**155 478**	**26,8%**	**221 106**	**30,4%**	**272 403**	**37,5%**	**1 809 557**	**248,8%**	**98 469**	**151,8%**	**176,6%**
National Government	388 767	388 767	1 049 140	269,9%	154 426	39,7%	224 718	57,8%	354 481	91,2%	1 782 766	458,6%	97 194	124,0%	264,7%
Provincial Government	131 374	256 573	-	-	-	-	(4 017)	(1,6%)	3 954	1,5%	(63)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	3 000	4 922	6 784	226,1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 784	137,8%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	2 500	4 000	18 464	738,6%	1 050	42,0%	454	11,3%	102	2,5%	20 070	501,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**525 642**	**654 262**	**1 074 388**	**204,4%**	**155 478**	**29,6%**	**221 155**	**33,8%**	**358 537**	**54,8%**	**1 809 557**	**276,6%**	**97 194**	**124,0%**	**268,9%**
Borrowing	-	-	86 183	-	-	-	(48)	-	(86 134)	-	-	-	1 275	2 269,1%	(6 857,1%)
Internally generated funds	55 250	72 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**580 892**	**747 190**	**1 445 837**	**248,9%**	**165 345**	**28,5%**	**223 015**	**29,8%**	**357 456**	**47,8%**	**2 191 653**	**293,3%**	**125 722**	**191,0%**	**184,3%**
Municipal governance and administration	**65 486**	**68 545**	**68 884**	**105,2%**	**(3 401)**	**(5,2%)**	**(14 873)**	**(21,7%)**	**1 166**	**1,7%**	**51 776**	**75,5%**	**11 576**	**120,1%**	**(89,9%)**
Executive and Council	3 800	3 800	6 127	161,2%	11 332	298,2%	31 158	820,0%	88 755	2 335,6%	137 373	3 615,1%	493	231,1%	17 897,2%
Finance and administration	61 686	64 745	62 592	101,5%	(14 890)	(24,1%)	(47 755)	(73,8%)	(91 311)	(141,0%)	(91 363)	(141,1%)	11 026	115,3%	(928,1%)
Internal audit	-	-	164	-	156	-	1 724	-	3 723	-	5 766	-	57	88,2%	6 477,9%
Community and Public Safety	**264 111**	**408 549**	**143 152**	**54,2%**	**16 127**	**6,1%**	**71 927**	**17,6%**	**17 511**	**4,3%**	**248 717**	**60,9%**	**7 236**	**399,9%**	**142,0%**
Community and Social Services	-	10 000	35 390	-	228	-	7 933	79,3%	6 187	61,9%	49 738	497,4%	5 072	181,2%	22,0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	39 461	-	-	-	2 049	-	1 716	-	43 227	-	340	2 615,2%	405,5%
Public Safety	-	-	14 483	-	-	-	(300)	-	-	-	14 183	-	919	327,2%	(100,0%)
Housing	264 111	398 549	53 818	20,4%	15 898	6,0%	62 245	15,6%	9 607	2,4%	141 568	35,5%	906	868,5%	961,0%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**92 700**	**102 700**	**648 870**	**700,0%**	**87 434**	**94,3%**	**64 323**	**62,6%**	**324 303**	**315,8%**	**1 124 931**	**1 095,4%**	**64 186**	**119,3%**	**405,3%**
Planning and Development	35 000	35 000	66 952	191,3%	(209)	(,6%)	(36 221)	(103,5%)	207 667	593,3%	238 189	680,5%	11 726	106,3%	1 671,0%
Road Transport	57 700	67 700	579 316	1 004,0%	87 644	151,9%	100 544	148,5%	116 637	172,3%	884 139	1 306,0%	52 378	121,5%	122,7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	2 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	-	81	563,4%	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**156 094**	**163 396**	**571 837**	**366,3%**	**65 185**	**41,8%**	**103 419**	**63,3%**	**15 069**	**9,2%**	**755 510**	**462,4%**	**40 859**	**292,6%**	**(63,1%)**
Energy sources	7 500	14 802	153 398	2 045,3%	979	13,0%	6 230	42,1%	(61 705)	(416,9%)	98 902	668,2%	6 413	704,1%	(1 062,1%)
Water Management	68 755	68 755	233 075	339,0%	40 593	59,0%	74 479	108,3%	58 828	85,6%	406 975	591,9%	22 537	232,1%	161,0%
Waste Water Management	60 527	60 527	134 868	222,8%	23 614	39,0%	21 178	35,0%	15 095	24,9%	194 755	321,8%	10 324	153,5%	46,2%
Waste Management	19 312	19 312	50 495	261,5%	-	-	1 532	7,9%	2 851	14,8%	54 879	284,2%	1 585	393,7%	79,9%
Other	**2 500**	**4 000**	**13 094**	**523,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(1 781)**	**(44,5%)**	**(594)**	**(14,8%)**	**10 719**	**268,0%**	**1 865**	**62,4%**	**(131,8%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**76 291**	**133 295**	**7 908 965**	**10 366,8%**	**509 608**	**668,0%**	**1 595 250**	**1 196,8%**	**468 866**	**351,8%**	**10 482 690**	**7 864,3%**	**1 111 251**	**186,8%**	**(57,8%)**
Property rates	76 291	133 295	1 827 908	2 396,0%	278 138	364,6%	447 248	335,5%	125 941	94,5%	2 679 234	2 010,0%	226 383	190,5%	(44,4%)
Service charges	-	-	**1 306 922**	-	**165 307**	-	**962 486**	-	**305 702**	-	**2 740 417**	-	**607 457**	**47,2%**	**(49,7%)**
Other revenue	-	-	4 574 087	-	27 431	-	214 167	-	74 279	-	4 889 964	-	25 359	4 931,4%	192,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	424 741	-	24 505	-	131 727	-	72 498	-	653 471	-	152 596	63,7%	(52,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	(224 692)	-	14 227	-	(160 377)	-	(109 554)	-	(480 396)	-	99 456	9,7%	(210,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**56 819**	**-**	**(33 132)**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**23 687**	**-**	**34 998**	**22,6%**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	-	56 819	-	(33 132)	-	(0)	-	1	-	23 687	-	34 998	22,6%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**76 291**	**133 295**	**7 965 784**	**10 441,3%**	**476 476**	**624,6%**	**1 595 250**	**1 196,8%**	**468 867**	**351,8%**	**10 506 378**	**7 882,0%**	**1 146 249**	**181,8%**	**(59,1%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(2 970)**	**(2 970)**	**21 241**	**(715,3%)**	**16 804**	**(565,9%)**	**(54 710)**	**1 842,3%**	**(32 081)**	**1 080,3%**	**(48 746)**	**1 641,5%**	**2 326**	**22,6%**	**(1 479,3%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	20 991	-	14 656	-	(53 382)	-	(29 475)	-	(47 210)	-	2 326	22,6%	(1 367,2%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	3	-	2 148	-	(1 328)	-	(2 606)	-	(1 783)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2 970)	(2 970)	247	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	(8,3%)	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(93 546)**	**22,6%**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93 546)	22,6%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(2 970)**	**(2 970)**	**21 241**	**(715,3%)**	**16 804**	**(565,9%)**	**(54 710)**	**1 842,3%**	**(32 081)**	**1 080,3%**	**(48 746)**	**1 641,5%**	**(91 220)**	**22,6%**	**(64,8%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**114 344**	**-**	**(9 156)**	**(8,0%)**	**(220)**	**(,2%)**	**10 899**	**-**	**(10 485)**	**-**	**(8 961)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	114 344	-	(9 156)	(8,0%)	(220)	(,2%)	10 899	-	(10 485)	-	(8 961)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**114 344**	**-**	**(9 156)**	**(8,0%)**	**(220)**	**(,2%)**	**10 899**	**-**	**(10 485)**	**-**	**(8 961)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**187 666**	**130 325**	**7 977 869**	**4 251,1%**	**493 061**	**262,7%**	**1 551 439**	**1 190,4%**	**426 302**	**327,1%**	**10 448 671**	**8 017,4%**	**1 055 030**	**195,5%**	**(59,6%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	27	-	7 977 896	-	8 470 957	-	10 022 396	-	27	-	8 505 430	-	17,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**187 666**	**130 325**	**7 977 896**	**4 251,1%**	**8 470 957**	**4 513,9%**	**10 022 396**	**7 690,3%**	**10 448 698**	**8 017,4%**	**10 448 698**	**8 017,4%**	**9 560 459**	**205,1%**	**9,3%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	124 357	6,9%	40 552	2,2%	36 439	2,0%	1 606 825	88,9%	1 808 173	37,9%	9 860 698	545,3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	126 248	31,2%	39 279	9,7%	11 890	2,9%	227 823	56,2%	405 240	8,5%	875 921	216,1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	159 275	15,6%	30 525	3,0%	27 921	2,7%	806 247	78,7%	1 023 968	21,4%	4 055 194	396,0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	25 522	8,5%	6 208	2,1%	6 004	2,0%	263 425	87,5%	301 159	6,3%	1 865 462	619,4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 618	8,1%	3 600	2,1%	3 110	1,9%	147 208	87,9%	167 535	3,5%	1 038 921	620,1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 034	5,9%	499	1,0%	995	1,9%	47 123	91,2%	51 651	1,1%	326 193	631,5%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	34 567	4,3%	18 165	2,3%	16 205	2,0%	730 306	91,4%	799 242	16,7%	2 421 858	303,0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 326	4,2%	17	-	166	,1%	210 650	95,7%	220 158	4,6%	3 064 912	1 392,1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	**495 947**	**10,4%**	**138 845**	**2,9%**	**102 730**	**2,2%**	**4 039 606**	**84,6%**	**4 777 128**	**100,0%**	**23 509 159**	**492,1%**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	36 988	15,5%	8 252	3,5%	8 068	3,4%	185 196	77,6%	238 504	5,0%	789 496	331,0%	-	-
Commercial	234 343	31,1%	42 425	5,6%	20 172	2,7%	456 687	60,6%	753 628	15,8%	2 237 552	296,9%	-	-
Households	218 950	6,1%	82 864	2,3%	70 515	2,0%	3 195 913	89,6%	3 568 242	74,7%	19 051 647	533,9%	-	-
Other	5 665	2,6%	5 303	2,4%	3 976	1,8%	201 810	93,1%	216 754	4,5%	1 430 464	659,9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**495 947**	**10,4%**	**138 845**	**2,9%**	**102 730**	**2,2%**	**4 039 606**	**84,6%**	**4 777 128**	**100,0%**	**23 509 159**	**492,1%**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	297 675	100,0%	-	-	3	-	22	-	297 700	18,0%
Bulk Water	199 604	56,7%	93 734	26,6%	58 550	16,6%	-	-	351 888	21,2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	212 967	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 967	12,9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	147 206	80,5%	25 568	14,0%	10 211	5,6%	(30)	-	182 955	11,0%
Auditor-General	242	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	-
Other	610 751	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 751	36,9%
Total	**1 468 446**	**88,6%**	**119 302**	**7,2%**	**68 764**	**4,2%**	**(8)**	**-**	**1 656 504**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Madoda Phumula Khathide	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Nelisiwe Ngcobo	033 392 2601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 093 603**	**2 131 194**	**567 410**	**27,1%**	**599 616**	**28,6%**	**482 426**	**22,6%**	**422 551**	**19,8%**	**2 072 004**	**97,2%**	**351 954**	**94,4%**	**20,1%**
Property rates	396 532	348 822	92 148	23,2%	82 258	20,7%	84 108	24,1%	84 020	24,1%	342 534	98,2%	97 538	115,9%	(13,9%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	609 866	619 100	177 786	29,2%	148 365	24,3%	143 543	23,2%	149 283	24,1%	618 977	100,0%	121 676	71,4%	22,7%
Service charges - water revenue	190 579	187 535	46 932	24,6%	46 147	24,2%	46 981	25,1%	46 824	25,0%	186 885	99,7%	35 541	93,5%	31,7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	118 793	116 274	29 571	24,9%	26 609	22,4%	27 444	23,6%	28 619	24,6%	112 244	96,5%	30 134	100,5%	(5,0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	95 898	92 725	24 470	25,5%	21 940	22,9%	22 850	24,6%	22 713	24,5%	91 973	99,2%	25 838	98,2%	(12,1%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 495	7 442	1 789	21,1%	1 882	22,2%	1 730	23,2%	1 643	22,1%	7 044	94,7%	1 782	90,6%	(7,8%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 497	2 373	410	16,4%	481	19,3%	748	31,5%	893	37,6%	2 531	106,7%	906	63,0%	(1,5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 325	5 107	1 205	19,0%	1 349	21,3%	1 240	24,3%	716	14,0%	4 510	88,3%	1 389	58,8%	(48,4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 114	8 614	489	3,7%	2 591	19,8%	(1 556)	(18,1%)	1 130	13,1%	2 654	30,8%	14	110,9%	8 095,3%
Licences and permits	15	15	24	156,1%	14	94,0%	38	249,0%	26	169,7%	101	668,7%	5	72,6%	382,2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	635 806	724 384	189 144	29,7%	258 037	40,6%	152 366	21,0%	82 082	11,3%	681 630	94,1%	36 600	126,1%	124,3%
Other revenue	15 683	18 804	3 193	20,4%	8 784	56,0%	3 192	17,0%	3 287	17,5%	18 455	98,1%	530	25,1%	519,7%
Gains	-	-	249	-	1 159	-	(259)	-	1 316	-	2 466	-	1	281,8%	137 395,7%
Operating Expenditure	**2 397 474**	**2 395 707**	**451 848**	**18,8%**	**538 404**	**22,5%**	**509 561**	**21,3%**	**528 286**	**22,1%**	**2 028 099**	**84,7%**	**521 586**	**87,7%**	**1,3%**
Employee related costs	594 312	544 457	132 484	22,3%	137 718	23,2%	138 143	25,4%	136 182	25,0%	544 526	100,0%	130 586	92,2%	4,3%
Remuneration of councillors	28 456	27 347	6 322	22,2%	6 406	22,5%	6 465	23,6%	6 449	23,6%	25 643	93,8%	5 070	95,5%	27,2%
Debt impairment	184 700	253 000	16 931	9,2%	8 187	4,4%	4 540	1,8%	3 390	1,3%	33 048	13,1%	3 594	79,3%	(5,7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	420 387	390 035	56 798	13,5%	116 301	27,7%	99 541	25,5%	85 082	21,8%	357 722	91,7%	84 530	68,9%	,7%
Finance charges	42 882	42 882	10 744	25,1%	10 702	25,0%	11 016	25,7%	10 188	23,8%	42 649	99,5%	2 415	108,2%	321,9%
Bulk purchases	534 445	499 675	106 150	19,9%	98 851	18,5%	85 162	17,0%	95 337	19,1%	385 500	77,2%	124 057	69,2%	(23,2%)
Other Materials	130 784	132 735	34 715	26,5%	18 662	14,3%	42 321	31,9%	31 935	24,1%	127 633	96,2%	32 848	129,2%	(2,8%)
Contracted services	337 719	385 428	57 961	17,2%	120 119	35,6%	97 301	25,2%	123 801	32,1%	399 181	103,6%	82 599	133,4%	49,9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(604)	28,5%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	123 788	120 147	29 742	24,0%	21 458	17,3%	25 067	20,9%	35 811	29,8%	112 079	93,3%	56 491	108,1%	(36,6%)
Losses	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	532,5%	112	11 184,5%	117	11 717,0%	1	53,6%	20 766,6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(303 870)**	**(264 513)**	**115 563**		**61 213**		**(27 135)**		**(105 735)**		**43 905**		**(169 632)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	19 000	108 904	1 389	7,3%	14 879	78,3%	18 419	16,9%	34 384	31,6%	69 072	63,4%	78 506	409,8%	(56,2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	8 085	58	21	,3%	3	-	(17)	(28,6%)	4	6,5%	11	19,3%	666	57,7%	(99,4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	170,3%	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(276 785)**	**(155 551)**	**116 973**		**76 095**		**(8 732)**		**(71 348)**		**112 988**		**(85 859)**		
Taxation				-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(276 785)**	**(155 551)**	**116 973**		**76 095**		**(8 732)**		**(71 348)**		**112 988**		**(85 859)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(276 785)**	**(155 551)**	**116 973**		**76 095**		**(8 732)**		**(71 348)**		**112 988**		**(85 859)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(276 785)**	**(155 551)**	**116 973**		**76 095**		**(8 732)**		**(71 348)**		**112 988**		**(85 859)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**173**	**150 338**	**11 723**	**6 770,1%**	**22 012**	**12 712,0%**	**(13 501)**	**(9,0%)**	**50 400**	**33,5%**	**70 634**	**47,0%**	**33 738**	**889,8%**	**49,4%**
National Government	-	108 538	8 103	-	7 938	-	2 226	2,1%	36 935	34,0%	55 202	50,9%	28 753	-	28,5%
Provincial Government	-	367	2 826	-	(2 932)	-	(1 635)	(445,8%)	(717)	(195,5%)	(2 457)	(670,1%)	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**108 904**	**10 929**	**-**	**5 006**	**-**	**591**	**,5%**	**36 218**	**33,3%**	**52 745**	**48,4%**	**28 753**	**929,0%**	**26,0%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	173	41 433	794	458,3%	17 005	9 820,8%	(14 092)	(34,0%)	14 182	34,2%	17 888	43,2%	4 985	749,4%	184,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**24 322**	**150 338**	**8 784**	**36,1%**	**22 914**	**94,2%**	**5 551**	**3,7%**	**52 773**	**35,1%**	**90 022**	**59,9%**	**31 092**	**12,1%**	**69,7%**
Municipal governance and administration	**11 093**	**2 904**	**(1 712)**	**(15,4%)**	**1 423**	**12,8%**	**654**	**22,5%**	**565**	**19,4%**	**930**	**32,0%**	**(295)**	**(6,7%)**	**(291,4%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	11 093	2 904	(1 712)	(15,4%)	1 423	12,8%	654	22,5%	565	19,4%	930	32,0%	(295)	(6,7%)	(291,4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**173**	**7 501**	**3 241**	**1 871,7%**	**(1 428)**	**(824,8%)**	**22 099**	**294,6%**	**3 716**	**49,5%**	**27 629**	**368,3%**	**(32)**	**(1,4%)**	**(11 643,4%)**
Community and Social Services	173	3 875	145	83,5%	328	189,5%	22 864	590,1%	4 241	109,5%	27 578	711,8%	(32)	(181,4%)	(13 274,3%)
Sport And Recreation	-	196	-	-	-	-	98	50,1%	-	-	98	50,1%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1 709	-	-	1 211	-	301	17,6%	171	10,0%	1 683	98,5%	-	,4%	(100,0%)
Housing	-	1 722	3 096	-	(2 968)	-	(1 163)	(67,6%)	(696)	(40,4%)	(1 730)	(100,5%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**13 055**	**90 502**	**2 996**	**23,0%**	**17 955**	**137,5%**	**(15 024)**	**(16,6%)**	**26 342**	**29,1%**	**32 269**	**35,7%**	**17 045**	**32,9%**	**54,5%**
Planning and Development	-	28 386	(576)	-	3 617	-	(10 575)	(37,3%)	7 353	25,9%	(181)	(,6%)	17 363	-	(57,6%)
Road Transport	13 055	62 116	3 572	27,4%	14 339	109,8%	(4 449)	(7,2%)	18 988	30,6%	32 450	52,2%	(318)	(28,0%)	(6 079,6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**49 431**	**4 259**	**-**	**4 963**	**-**	**(2 178)**	**(4,4%)**	**22 151**	**44,8%**	**29 195**	**59,1%**	**14 374**	**17,2%**	**54,1%**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	21 988	(1 993)	-	7 602	-	(2 977)	(13,5%)	15 541	70,7%	18 172	82,6%	14 374	31,4%	8,1%
Waste Water Management	-	27 305	6 252	-	(2 638)	-	661	2,4%	6 610	24,2%	10 885	39,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	138	-	-	-	-	138	100,0%	-	-	138	100,0%	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**2 081 267**	**646 662**	**-**	**656 215**	**-**	**748 768**	**36,0%**	**621 570**	**29,9%**	**2 673 215**	**128,4%**	**25 527**	**1,3%**	**2 334,9%**
Property rates	-	348 521	43 391	-	(32 020)	-	(9 632)	(2,8%)	19 371	5,6%	21 110	6,1%	25 527	3,6%	(24,1%)
Service charges	-	871 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	27 955	603 272	-	688 234	-	758 400	2 712,9%	602 064	2 153,7%	2 651 971	9 486,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	724 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	108 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	135	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**1**	**-**	**326**	**28 182,1%**	**(256)**	**(22 148,4%)**	**(401)**	**-**	**(138)**	**-**	**(470)**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**(12 049,7%)**
Suppliers and employees	1	-	326	28 182,1%	(256)	(22 148,4%)	(401)	-	(138)	-	(470)	-	1	-	(12 049,7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1**	**2 081 267**	**646 988**	**55 967 822,4%**	**655 959**	**56 743 825,3%**	**748 367**	**36,0%**	**621 432**	**29,9%**	**2 672 745**	**128,4%**	**25 528**	**1,3%**	**2 334,3%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**1 178**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(150 390)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	(150 390)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**-**	**(149 212)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(130 132)**	**130 132**	**172 715**	**(132,7%)**	**(171 633)**	**131,9%**	**(932)**	**(,7%)**	**(31)**	**-**	**119**	**,1%**	**(65 632)**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(130 132)	130 132	172 715	(132,7%)	(171 633)	131,9%	(932)	(,7%)	(31)	-	119	,1%	(65 632)	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(130 132)**	**130 132**	**172 715**	**(132,7%)**	**(171 633)**	**131,9%**	**(932)**	**(,7%)**	**(31)**	**-**	**119**	**,1%**	**(65 632)**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(130 130)**	**2 062 186**	**819 703**	**(629,9%)**	**484 326**	**(372,2%)**	**747 435**	**36,2%**	**621 401**	**30,1%**	**2 672 865**	**129,6%**	**(40 104)**	**(6,7%)**	**(1 649,5%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	357	25 381	(0)	-	819 703	229 923,5%	1 304 028	5 137,9%	2 051 463	8 082,8%	(0)	-	(89 648)	(1 536,2%)	(2 388,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(129 774)**	**2 087 567**	**819 705**	**(631,6%)**	**1 304 028**	**(1 004,8%)**	**2 051 463**	**98,3%**	**2 672 864**	**128,0%**	**2 672 864**	**128,0%**	**(130 101)**	**(6,7%)**	**(2 154,5%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	65 956	17,9%	11 741	3,2%	19 976	5,4%	271 117	73,5%	368 790	97,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 375	73,8%	1 336	15,5%	252	2,9%	673	7,8%	8 636	2,3%
Total	**72 332**	**19,2%**	**13 077**	**3,5%**	**20 227**	**5,4%**	**271 790**	**72,0%**	**377 426**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M.J. Mayisela	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	Mr S.M Nkosi	034 328 7655

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 416 974**	**3 440 475**	**1 056 857**	**30,9%**	**882 171**	**25,8%**	**913 058**	**26,5%**	**670 300**	**19,5%**	**3 522 386**	**102,4%**	**618 655**	**96,4%**	**8,3%**
Property rates	540 840	559 408	177 095	32,7%	124 864	23,1%	125 087	22,4%	124 126	22,2%	551 173	98,5%	119 208	97,7%	4,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 666 177	1 664 181	494 455	29,7%	348 186	20,9%	380 324	22,9%	368 851	22,2%	1 591 815	95,7%	298 169	90,1%	23,7%
Service charges - water revenue	411 574	409 046	138 448	33,6%	143 864	35,0%	134 373	32,9%	91 099	22,3%	507 784	124,1%	120 549	123,8%	(24,4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	111 886	108 195	25 865	23,1%	27 387	24,5%	24 596	22,7%	26 163	24,2%	104 010	96,1%	26 335	100,5%	(,7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	117 414	102 477	25 555	21,8%	25 551	21,8%	25 428	24,8%	25 064	24,5%	101 599	99,1%	23 457	83,0%	6,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 164	10 055	1 900	17,0%	1 665	14,9%	1 374	13,7%	1 305	13,0%	6 244	62,1%	1 681	66,4%	(22,4%)
Interest earned - external investments	63 000	58 000	8 052	12,8%	2 846	4,5%	16 945	29,2%	4 016	6,9%	31 859	54,9%	17 094	69,6%	(76,5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	114	114	39	34,4%	42	36,9%	46	40,1%	51	44,9%	178	156,3%	46	141,2%	10,1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 597	7 507	1 563	14,7%	3 221	30,4%	1 364	18,2%	5 755	76,7%	11 902	158,6%	1 871	171,6%	207,6%
Licences and permits	3 407	3 407	813	23,9%	596	17,5%	33	1,0%	1 627	47,8%	3 069	90,1%	278	77,3%	484,3%
Agency services	5 970	5 970	1 408	23,6%	810	13,6%	4 193	70,2%	1 430	24,0%	7 841	131,3%	1 461	94,8%	(2,1%)
Transfers and subsidies	424 643	490 760	178 591	42,1%	196 988	46,4%	100 396	20,5%	2 007	,4%	477 982	97,4%	202	95,6%	893,5%
Other revenue	50 188	21 355	3 074	6,1%	5 927	11,8%	3 681	17,2%	16 676	78,1%	29 357	137,5%	7 685	151,5%	117,0%
Gains	-	-	-	-	224	-	95 218	-	2 130	-	97 572	-	618	-	244,8%
Operating Expenditure	**3 485 274**	**3 603 742**	**767 623**	**22,0%**	**821 206**	**23,6%**	**806 274**	**22,4%**	**946 539**	**26,3%**	**3 341 642**	**92,7%**	**770 653**	**93,8%**	**22,8%**
Employee related costs	986 781	981 781	220 977	22,4%	227 264	23,0%	235 162	24,0%	229 349	23,4%	912 752	93,0%	203 052	95,1%	13,0%
Remuneration of councillors	34 026	34 317	7 937	23,3%	7 934	23,3%	7 644	22,3%	7 689	22,4%	31 204	90,9%	8 752	97,2%	(12,1%)
Debt impairment	35 000	90 061	9 786	28,0%	35 226	100,6%	24 535	27,2%	76 295	84,7%	145 842	161,9%	9 075	122,3%	740,7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	474 573	418 999	89 133	18,8%	91 033	19,2%	87 212	20,8%	87 004	20,8%	354 381	84,6%	124 416	108,7%	(30,1%)
Finance charges	79 943	79 943	6 662	8,3%	19 986	25,0%	20 026	25,0%	20 216	25,3%	66 889	83,7%	9 898	86,6%	104,2%
Bulk purchases	1 028 596	1 027 696	318 188	30,9%	237 186	23,1%	250 668	24,4%	260 814	25,4%	1 066 856	103,8%	225 574	94,6%	15,6%
Other Materials	254 259	271 867	43 973	17,3%	61 780	24,3%	49 120	18,1%	80 729	29,7%	235 602	86,7%	38 796	73,5%	108,1%
Contracted services	289 827	345 933	23 534	8,1%	63 948	22,1%	65 981	19,1%	96 128	27,8%	249 591	72,2%	98 641	92,1%	(2,5%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 778	14 378	5 717	41,5%	2 538	18,4%	768	5,3%	763	5,3%	9 787	68,1%	2 586	109,8%	(70,5%)
Other expenditure	288 491	338 767	40 633	14,1%	75 297	26,1%	65 135	19,2%	85 276	25,2%	266 341	78,6%	49 384	80,9%	72,7%
Losses	-	-	1 084	-	(987)	-	23	-	2 276	-	2 396	-	479	-	375,4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(68 300)**	**(163 268)**	**289 234**		**60 964**		**106 784**		**(276 239)**		**180 744**		**(151 998)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	183 857	183 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	13 820	13 820	4 506	32,6%	3 797	27,5%	2 887	20,9%	(9 351)	(67,7%)	1 839	13,3%	186	69,1%	(5 137,8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**129 377**	**33 910**	**293 740**		**64 761**		**109 671**		**(285 590)**		**182 583**		**(151 812)**		
Taxation				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**129 377**	**33 910**	**293 740**		**64 761**		**109 671**		**(285 590)**		**182 583**		**(151 812)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**129 377**	**33 910**	**293 740**		**64 761**		**109 671**		**(285 590)**		**182 583**		**(151 812)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**129 377**	**33 910**	**293 740**		**64 761**		**109 671**		**(285 590)**		**182 583**		**(151 812)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**671 834**	**762 709**	**21 085**	**3,1%**	**144 515**	**21,5%**	**67 770**	**8,9%**	**189 105**	**24,8%**	**422 474**	**55,4%**	**34 612**	**50,2%**	**446,4%**
National Government	183 857	183 357	7 818	4,3%	25 393	13,8%	24 724	13,5%	124 529	67,9%	182 464	99,5%	4 647	49,2%	2 579,7%
Provincial Government	-	4 150	-	-	-	-	404	9,7%	7 795	187,8%	8 199	197,6%	-	27,7%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**183 857**	**187 507**	**7 818**	**4,3%**	**25 393**	**13,8%**	**25 128**	**13,4%**	**132 324**	**70,6%**	**190 662**	**101,7%**	**4 647**	**48,3%**	**2 747,4%**
Borrowing	157 000	89 996	2 028	1,3%	28 227	18,0%	(27 448)	(30,5%)	5 208	5,8%	8 015	8,9%	6 096	-	(14,6%)
Internally generated funds	330 977	485 205	11 240	3,4%	90 895	27,5%	70 090	14,4%	51 573	10,6%	223 797	46,1%	23 868	44,5%	116,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**671 834**	**762 709**	**21 085**	**3,1%**	**144 505**	**21,5%**	**67 936**	**8,9%**	**188 949**	**24,8%**	**422 474**	**55,4%**	**34 920**	**50,2%**	**441,1%**
Municipal governance and administration	**34 647**	**104 986**	**55**	**,2%**	**23 092**	**66,7%**	**(2 841)**	**(2,7%)**	**30 070**	**28,6%**	**50 376**	**48,0%**	**11 677**	**64,5%**	**157,5%**
Executive and Council	130	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	40,9%	21	40,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	34 517	104 935	55	,2%	23 092	66,9%	(2 841)	(2,7%)	30 049	28,6%	50 355	48,0%	11 677	64,5%	157,3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**55 333**	**77 309**	**429**	**,8%**	**8 129**	**14,7%**	**5 695**	**7,4%**	**20 607**	**26,7%**	**34 860**	**45,1%**	**3 772**	**39,8%**	**446,4%**
Community and Social Services	26 328	33 708	136	,5%	4 132	15,7%	697	2,1%	2 971	8,8%	7 936	23,5%	2 630	67,3%	13,0%
Sport And Recreation	27 847	36 091	293	1,1%	3 826	13,7%	3 508	9,7%	14 088	39,0%	21 715	60,2%	1 142	15,3%	1 133,6%
Public Safety	1 158	1 245	-	-	171	14,8%	43	3,5%	428	34,4%	643	51,6%	-	4,8%	(100,0%)
Housing	-	6 265	-	-	-	-	1 446	23,1%	3 121	49,8%	4 567	72,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**170 016**	**156 589**	**367**	**,2%**	**8 009**	**4,7%**	**13 792**	**8,8%**	**39 221**	**25,0%**	**61 389**	**39,2%**	**(14 717)**	**47,1%**	**(366,5%)**
Planning and Development	3 090	6 300	-	-	118	3,8%	120	1,9%	1 276	20,3%	1 514	24,0%	440	6,3%	189,8%
Road Transport	165 326	149 855	367	,2%	7 846	4,7%	13 628	9,1%	37 650	25,1%	59 492	39,7%	(15 158)	59,1%	(348,4%)
Environmental Protection	1 600	434	-	-	44	2,8%	44	10,2%	295	67,9%	383	88,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**411 839**	**423 824**	**20 233**	**4,9%**	**105 275**	**25,6%**	**51 289**	**12,1%**	**99 051**	**23,4%**	**275 849**	**65,1%**	**34 188**	**51,8%**	**189,7%**
Energy sources	85 537	91 685	2 548	3,0%	18 962	22,2%	14 509	15,8%	17 526	19,1%	53 545	58,4%	6 742	50,3%	159,9%
Water Management	274 093	220 838	15 203	5,5%	76 715	28,0%	33 964	15,4%	59 897	27,1%	185 779	84,1%	26 916	50,2%	122,5%
Waste Water Management	48 605	105 919	-	-	9 135	18,8%	2 816	2,7%	21 628	20,4%	33 579	31,7%	530	57,7%	3 981,1%
Waste Management	3 604	5 382	2 483	68,9%	463	12,9%	-	-	-	-	2 946	54,7%	-	50,6%	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget: Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**3 524 084**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**66**	**-**	**3 712 297**	**105,3%**	**3 712 362**	**105,3%**	**30**	**-**	**##########**
Property rates	-	580 615	-	-	-	-	66	-	480 627	82,8%	480 692	82,8%	138	-	349 098,9%
Service charges	**-**	**2 207 673**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 405 083**	**108,9%**	**2 405 083**	**108,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	-	61 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 410	258,5%	159 410	258,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	490 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 714	97,3%	477 714	97,3%	(31)	-	(1 519 063,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	183 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 463	103,3%	189 463	103,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**(783 128)**	**-**	**(849 564)**	**-**	**(757 937)**	**-**	**(900 870)**	**-**	**(3 291 498)**	**-**	**(944 232)**	**161,4%**	**(4,6%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(783 128)	-	(849 564)	-	(757 937)	-	(847 432)	-	(3 238 061)	-	(944 232)	161,4%	(10,3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53 438)	-	(53 438)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**-**	**3 524 084**	**(783 128)**	**-**	**(849 564)**	**-**	**(757 871)**	**(21,5%)**	**2 811 427**	**79,8%**	**420 864**	**11,9%**	**(944 202)**	**(505,4%)**	**(397,8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**16 096**	**41 469**	**(229)**	**(1,4%)**	**182**	**1,1%**	**(304)**	**(,7%)**	**104 413**	**251,8%**	**104 063**	**250,9%**	**(2 866)**	**(9 779,6%)**	**(3 743,0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 028	-	97 028	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	16 096	41 469	(229)	(1,4%)	182	1,1%	(304)	(,7%)	7 385	17,8%	7 035	17,0%	(2 866)	-	(357,7%)
Payments	**-**	**(598 300)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	(598 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**16 096**	**(556 831)**	**(229)**	**(1,4%)**	**182**	**1,1%**	**(304)**	**,1%**	**104 413**	**(18,8%)**	**104 063**	**(18,7%)**	**(2 866)**	**,4%**	**(3 743,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(61 828)**	**(61 828)**	**39**	**(,1%)**	**(42)**	**,1%**	**(124)**	**,2%**	**89 438**	**(144,7%)**	**89 310**	**(144,4%)**	**(284)**	**,4%**	**(31 544,3%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	-	90 000	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(61 828)	(61 828)	39	(,1%)	(42)	,1%	(124)	,2%	(562)	,9%	(690)	1,1%	(284)	,4%	97,6%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(61 828)**	**(61 828)**	**39**	**(,1%)**	**(42)**	**,1%**	**(124)**	**,2%**	**89 438**	**(144,7%)**	**89 310**	**(144,4%)**	**(284)**	**,4%**	**(31 544,3%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(45 732)**	**2 905 425**	**(783 318)**	**1 712,9%**	**(849 424)**	**1 857,4%**	**(758 299)**	**(26,1%)**	**3 005 278**	**103,4%**	**614 237**	**21,1%**	**(947 352)**	**(2 458,9%)**	**(417,2%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(783 318)	-	(1 632 742)	-	(2 391 041)	-	-	-	(3 204 055)	-	(25,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(45 732)**	**2 905 425**	**(783 318)**	**1 712,9%**	**(1 632 742)**	**3 570,3%**	**(2 391 041)**	**(82,3%)**	**614 237**	**21,1%**	**614 237**	**21,1%**	**(4 151 407)**	**(597,6%)**	**(114,8%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	90 471	26,4%	19 192	5,6%	17 075	5,0%	216 246	63,0%	342 984	48,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	166 002	90,6%	2 462	1,3%	1 690	,9%	13 118	7,2%	183 272	26,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	39 043	47,0%	3 080	3,7%	2 676	3,2%	38 207	46,0%	83 007	11,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	8 479	62,9%	935	6,9%	895	6,6%	3 167	23,5%	13 476	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 389	45,2%	783	4,8%	788	4,8%	7 370	45,1%	16 330	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	735	5,7%	249	1,9%	410	3,2%	11 418	89,1%	12 812	1,8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	567	7,4%	253	3,3%	247	3,2%	6 575	86,0%	7 643	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 275)	(7,6%)	7 797	18,1%	(359)	(,8%)	38 923	90,3%	43 086	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**309 411**	**44,0%**	**34 752**	**4,9%**	**23 423**	**3,3%**	**335 025**	**47,7%**	**702 610**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	78 820	46,5%	15 495	9,1%	13 505	8,0%	61 651	36,4%	169 470	24,1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	158 476	56,9%	12 933	4,6%	2 276	,8%	104 781	37,6%	278 466	39,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	70 283	29,4%	5 946	2,5%	6 922	2,9%	155 737	65,2%	238 887	34,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 831	11,6%	378	2,4%	720	4,6%	12 856	81,4%	15 786	2,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**309 411**	**44,0%**	**34 752**	**4,9%**	**23 423**	**3,3%**	**335 025**	**47,7%**	**702 610**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	118 816	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 816	60,5%
Bulk Water	14 975	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 975	7,6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	57 236	98,1%	1	-	-	-	1 100	1,9%	58 337	29,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 209	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 209	2,1%
Total	**195 236**	**99,4%**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 100**	**,6%**	**196 337**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LH Mapholoba	035 907 5001
Financial Manager	Mr Mxolisi Kunene	035 907 5090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 807 023**	**3 945 509**	**987 240**	**25,9%**	**946 040**	**24,8%**	**851 693**	**21,6%**	**568 782**	**14,4%**	**3 353 755**	**85,0%**	**699 717**	**88,8%**	**(18,7%)**
Property rates	526 157	526 157	128 974	24,5%	92 866	17,6%	126 865	24,1%	111 584	21,2%	460 290	87,5%	122 126	105,0%	(8,6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 234 579	1 234 579	254 018	20,6%	256 594	20,8%	239 895	19,4%	319 121	25,8%	1 069 629	86,6%	244 152	85,2%	30,7%
Service charges - water revenue	296 543	253 543	52 435	17,7%	52 163	17,6%	53 620	21,1%	10 923	4,3%	169 141	66,7%	53 662	79,2%	(79,6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	126 897	126 897	29 027	22,9%	26 384	20,8%	28 061	22,1%	45 178	35,6%	128 650	101,4%	28 995	84,6%	55,8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	122 016	122 016	33 069	27,1%	30 598	25,1%	30 138	24,7%	20 852	17,1%	114 657	94,0%	28 712	89,7%	(27,4%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 362	14 362	1 279	6,0%	1 577	7,4%	1 375	9,6%	1 740	12,1%	5 971	41,6%	1 349	22,7%	29,1%
Interest earned - external investments	13 069	13 069	2 707	20,7%	3 359	25,7%	3 345	25,6%	2 923	22,4%	12 333	94,4%	9 372	65,5%	(68,8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 347	97 347	22 261	22,9%	20 842	21,4%	22 798	23,4%	(39 581)	(40,7%)	26 320	27,0%	30 088	128,2%	(231,6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 673	36 673	3	-	5 298	14,4%	8 057	22,0%	10 398	28,4%	23 756	64,8%	32 559	353,5%	(68,1%)
Licences and permits	16 557	12 771	2 133	12,9%	2 358	14,2%	2 378	18,6%	2 522	19,8%	9 393	73,5%	688	54,4%	266,6%
Agency services	27 798	27 798	26 420	95,0%	24 686	88,8%	23 666	85,1%	15 384	55,3%	90 157	324,3%	12 660	320,5%	21,5%
Transfers and subsidies	1 187 428	1 379 700	429 942	36,2%	423 847	35,7%	301 879	21,9%	60 507	4,4%	1 216 175	88,1%	133 834	102,7%	(54,8%)
Other revenue	100 596	100 596	4 973	4,9%	5 468	5,4%	9 614	9,6%	7 230	7,2%	27 285	27,1%	1 519	5,1%	375,9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**3 679 467**	**3 816 733**	**788 803**	**21,4%**	**764 068**	**20,8%**	**695 801**	**18,2%**	**896 145**	**23,5%**	**3 144 817**	**82,4%**	**884 793**	**85,1%**	**1,3%**
Employee related costs	990 053	1 008 031	238 207	24,1%	239 211	24,2%	236 016	23,4%	237 688	23,6%	951 122	94,4%	224 368	95,6%	5,9%
Remuneration of councillors	42 511	42 511	9 565	22,5%	9 759	23,0%	9 745	22,9%	9 614	22,6%	38 683	91,0%	10 672	97,1%	(9,9%)
Debt impairment	250 000	250 000	(881)	(,4%)	10 822	4,3%	7 421	3,0%	29 779	11,9%	47 141	18,9%	23 669	30,4%	25,8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	255 000	255 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	97 987	82 987	23 508	24,0%	(18 885)	(19,3%)	23 023	27,7%	563	,7%	28 209	34,0%	2 750	41,1%	(79,5%)
Bulk purchases	810 750	772 000	247 541	30,5%	166 816	20,6%	156 990	20,3%	193 753	25,1%	765 101	99,1%	170 949	96,6%	13,3%
Other Materials	330 659	301 755	52 190	15,8%	58 213	17,6%	41 856	13,9%	111 923	37,1%	264 182	87,5%	66 304	82,0%	68,8%
Contracted services	682 021	855 568	179 701	26,3%	246 870	36,2%	168 805	19,7%	218 463	25,5%	813 839	95,1%	288 005	103,9%	(24,1%)
Transfers and subsidies	11 500	39 500	2 094	18,2%	120	1,0%	8 070	20,4%	25 361	64,2%	35 645	90,2%	1 714	64,0%	1 379,4%
Other expenditure	208 987	209 380	36 878	17,6%	51 140	24,5%	43 875	21,0%	69 704	33,3%	201 599	96,3%	66 109	86,0%	5,4%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(703)	-	(703)	-	30 253	-	(102,3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**127 556**	**128 776**	**198 437**		**181 973**		**155 892**		**(327 363)**		**208 938**		**(185 076)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	874 055	847 589	139 928	16,0%	199 823	22,9%	101 738	12,0%	282 736	33,4%	724 225	85,4%	391 319	81,6%	(27,7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	1 500	1 500	381	25,4%	88	5,9%	79	5,3%	127	8,5%	676	45,0%	-	109,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**1 003 111**	**977 865**	**338 746**		**381 884**		**257 709**		**(44 500)**		**933 838**		**206 243**		
Taxation	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1 003 111**	**977 865**	**338 746**		**381 884**		**257 709**		**(44 500)**		**933 838**		**206 243**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**1 003 111**	**977 865**	**338 746**		**381 884**		**257 709**		**(44 500)**		**933 838**		**206 243**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1 003 111**	**977 865**	**338 746**		**381 884**		**257 709**		**(44 500)**		**933 838**		**206 243**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**1 201 499**	**1 039 881**	**132 203**	**11,0%**	**199 717**	**16,6%**	**97 163**	**9,3%**	**300 534**	**28,9%**	**729 617**	**70,2%**	**348 871**	**52,5%**	**(13,9%)**
National Government	874 055	847 589	122 212	14,0%	173 854	19,9%	91 285	10,8%	228 643	27,0%	615 995	72,7%	328 655	68,5%	(30,4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	5,2%	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**875 555**	**849 089**	**122 212**	**14,0%**	**173 854**	**19,9%**	**91 285**	**10,8%**	**228 643**	**26,9%**	**615 995**	**72,5%**	**329 052**	**67,8%**	**(30,5%)**
Borrowing	234 923	-	5 722	2,4%	8 615	3,7%	(14 337)	-	-	-	0	-	4 864	10,7%	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	91 021	190 792	4 269	4,7%	17 249	18,9%	20 214	10,6%	71 890	37,7%	113 622	59,6%	14 955	28,9%	380,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**1 201 499**	**1 039 881**	**132 203**	**11,0%**	**199 717**	**16,6%**	**97 163**	**9,3%**	**300 534**	**28,9%**	**729 617**	**70,2%**	**348 871**	**52,5%**	**(13,9%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**32 679**	**81 179**	**1 962**	**6,0%**	**2 716**	**8,3%**	**773**	**1,0%**	**49 908**	**61,5%**	**55 358**	**68,2%**	**2 530**	**17,1%**	**1 872,7%**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	32 679	81 179	1 962	6,0%	2 716	8,3%	773	1,0%	49 908	61,5%	55 358	68,2%	2 530	17,1%	1 872,7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**62 861**	**83 787**	**8 382**	**13,3%**	**8 254**	**13,1%**	**9 058**	**10,8%**	**20 111**	**24,0%**	**45 805**	**54,7%**	**11 915**	**34,4%**	**68,8%**
Community and Social Services	4 422	4 711	-	-	714	16,1%	1 539	32,7%	1 121	23,8%	3 374	71,6%	707	23,6%	58,6%
Sport And Recreation	58 439	79 076	8 382	14,3%	7 540	12,9%	7 518	9,5%	18 991	24,0%	42 431	53,7%	11 208	36,0%	69,4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**541 248**	**333 562**	**42 387**	**7,8%**	**58 117**	**10,7%**	**19 449**	**5,8%**	**72 520**	**21,7%**	**192 474**	**57,7%**	**55 696**	**29,0%**	**30,2%**
Planning and Development	5 805	6 437	914	15,7%	543	9,3%	-	-	1 141	17,7%	2 598	40,4%	352	4,6%	224,3%
Road Transport	535 443	327 125	41 473	7,7%	57 575	10,8%	19 449	5,9%	71 379	21,8%	189 876	58,0%	55 344	29,5%	29,0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**564 711**	**541 353**	**79 472**	**14,1%**	**130 630**	**23,1%**	**67 884**	**12,5%**	**157 994**	**29,2%**	**435 980**	**80,5%**	**278 730**	**74,0%**	**(43,3%)**
Energy sources	20 201	77 139	-	-	12 467	61,7%	5 342	6,9%	27 123	35,2%	44 933	58,2%	11 851	49,1%	128,9%
Water Management	250 087	243 508	47 566	19,0%	46 095	18,4%	28 667	11,8%	70 961	29,1%	193 288	79,4%	118 022	40,3%	(39,9%)
Waste Water Management	286 157	213 526	30 776	10,8%	72 068	25,2%	33 044	15,5%	58 661	27,5%	194 550	91,1%	144 613	-	(59,4%)
Waste Management	8 265	7 180	1 130	13,7%	-	-	830	11,6%	1 249	17,4%	3 210	44,7%	4 244	34,9%	(70,6%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**4 257 495**	**4 475 992**	**1 238 111**	**29,1%**	**1 403 385**	**33,0%**	**913 094**	**20,4%**	**715 336**	**16,0%**	**4 269 926**	**95,4%**	**498 160**	**163,7%**	**43,6%**
Property rates	463 018	463 018	92 642	20,0%	123 544	26,7%	102 532	22,1%	109 420	23,6%	428 138	92,5%	101 934	-	7,3%
Service charges	**1 566 430**	**1 599 256**	**361 649**	**23,1%**	**395 129**	**25,2%**	**365 684**	**22,9%**	**479 697**	**30,0%**	**1 602 160**	**100,2%**	**367 436**	**-**	**30,6%**
Other revenue	166 564	283 641	38 360	23,0%	41 940	25,2%	44 492	15,7%	23 259	8,2%	148 050	52,2%	24 660	36,8%	(5,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 187 428	1 341 780	463 583	39,0%	463 546	39,0%	289 973	21,6%	(13 271)	(1,0%)	1 203 831	89,7%	1 932	83,9%	(786,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	874 055	788 297	281 880	32,2%	379 229	43,4%	109 505	13,9%	112 941	14,3%	883 555	112,1%	(0)	116,9%	(56 470 845,5%)
Interest	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	909	-	3 289	-	4 192	-	2 198	-	49,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(3 187 036)**	**(3 497 769)**	**(210 271)**	**6,6%**	**(16 918)**	**,5%**	**(30 330)**	**,9%**	**(39 242)**	**1,1%**	**(296 762)**	**8,5%**	**546 973**	**-**	**(107,2%)**
Suppliers and employees	(3 078 123)	(3 393 681)	(210 271)	6,8%	(16 918)	,5%	(30 330)	,9%	(39 242)	1,2%	(296 762)	8,7%	546 973	-	(107,2%)
Finance charges	(97 987)	(64 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 925)	(39 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 070 460**	**978 223**	**1 027 840**	**96,0%**	**1 386 467**	**129,5%**	**882 764**	**90,2%**	**676 093**	**69,1%**	**3 973 164**	**406,2%**	**1 045 133**	**239,6%**	**(35,3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**1 644**	**1 644**	**538**	**32,7%**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**,1%**	**145**	**8,8%**	**684**	**41,6%**	**18**	**-**	**726,7%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	1 500	538	35,9%	-	-	1	,1%	1	-	540	36,0%	18	-	(97,0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	144	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	100,0%	144	100,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 165 454)**	**(1 008 770)**	**(205 920)**	**17,7%**	**(215 996)**	**18,5%**	**(103 136)**	**10,2%**	**(209 357)**	**20,8%**	**(734 409)**	**72,8%**	**(318 913)**	**59,2%**	**(34,4%)**
Capital assets	(1 165 454)	(1 008 770)	(205 920)	17,7%	(215 996)	18,5%	(103 136)	10,2%	(209 357)	20,8%	(734 409)	72,8%	(318 913)	59,2%	(34,4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(1 163 809)**	**(1 007 126)**	**(205 382)**	**17,6%**	**(215 996)**	**18,6%**	**(103 135)**	**10,2%**	**(209 213)**	**20,8%**	**(733 725)**	**72,9%**	**(318 895)**	**59,2%**	**(34,4%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**379 042**	**-**	**(492)**	**(,1%)**	**409**	**,1%**	**(549)**	**-**	**381**	**-**	**(251)**	**-**	**121**	**-**	**214,5%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	234 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	144 120	-	(492)	(,3%)	409	,3%	(549)	-	381	-	(251)	-	121	-	214,5%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**379 042**	**-**	**(492)**	**(,1%)**	**409**	**,1%**	**(549)**	**-**	**381**	**-**	**(251)**	**-**	**121**	**-**	**214,5%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**285 692**	**(28 903)**	**821 967**	**287,7%**	**1 170 879**	**409,8%**	**779 080**	**(2 695,5%)**	**467 262**	**(1 616,7%)**	**3 239 188**	**(11 207,2%)**	**726 359**	**658,2%**	**(35,7%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	133 069	441 097	(778 166)	(584,8%)	43 801	32,9%	1 214 680	275,4%	1 993 760	452,0%	(778 166)	(176,4%)	4 799 343	-	(58,5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**418 761**	**412 194**	**43 801**	**10,5%**	**1 214 680**	**290,1%**	**1 993 760**	**483,7%**	**2 461 022**	**597,1%**	**2 461 022**	**597,1%**	**5 401 331**	**663,6%**	**(54,4%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100 667	31,8%	8 785	2,8%	6 783	2,1%	199 969	63,2%	316 204	20,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	62 742	31,2%	12 766	6,4%	6 177	3,1%	119 347	59,4%	201 032	13,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	39 676	11,0%	16 750	4,6%	11 123	3,1%	294 670	81,4%	362 219	23,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	23 599	27,8%	4 174	4,9%	2 894	3,4%	54 258	63,9%	84 925	5,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25 703	24,4%	4 529	4,3%	3 262	3,1%	71 806	68,2%	105 300	6,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	1	,5%	190	99,5%	191	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 661	2,7%	7 341	2,6%	6 953	2,4%	264 191	92,3%	286 146	18,8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 314	2,6%	6 483	4,0%	5 851	3,6%	147 379	89,9%	164 027	10,8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**264 362**	**17,4%**	**60 828**	**4,0%**	**43 044**	**2,8%**	**1 151 809**	**75,8%**	**1 520 044**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 528	15,8%	8 004	8,7%	4 375	4,8%	65 039	70,7%	91 947	6,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	91 852	24,1%	19 439	5,1%	11 081	2,9%	259 216	67,9%	381 588	25,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	157 982	15,1%	33 385	3,2%	27 588	2,6%	827 555	79,1%	1 046 510	68,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**264 362**	**17,4%**	**60 828**	**4,0%**	**43 044**	**2,8%**	**1 151 809**	**75,8%**	**1 520 044**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	217	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	364 448	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 448	99,3%
Auditor-General	2 300	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	,6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**366 965**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**366 965**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Herskovits Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mr Naazim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GOVAN MBEKI (MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 432 912**	**2 432 912**	**548 290**	**22,5%**	**660 397**	**27,1%**	**538 468**	**22,1%**	**371 833**	**15,3%**	**2 118 989**	**87,1%**	**385 035**	**88,9%**	**(3,4%)**
Property rates	346 777	346 777	93 810	27,1%	77 583	22,4%	93 941	27,1%	88 759	25,6%	354 093	102,1%	82 032	103,9%	8,2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	610 150	610 150	109 878	18,0%	116 826	19,1%	124 192	20,4%	85 061	13,9%	435 957	71,5%	111 292	90,1%	(23,6%)
Service charges - water revenue	545 933	545 933	157 904	28,9%	90 003	16,5%	155 534	28,5%	87 687	16,1%	491 129	90,0%	119 971	105,1%	(26,9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	139 683	139 683	32 599	23,3%	30 456	21,8%	30 096	21,5%	31 261	22,4%	124 412	89,1%	29 877	104,2%	4,6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 397	149 397	31 994	21,4%	32 156	21,5%	32 573	21,8%	32 522	21,8%	129 245	86,5%	31 083	99,4%	4,6%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 728	4 728	1 324	28,0%	1 443	30,5%	889	18,8%	1 995	42,2%	5 651	119,5%	1 145	125,9%	74,1%
Interest earned - external investments	13 588	13 588	1 501	11,0%	1 634	12,0%	2 388	17,6%	2 084	15,3%	7 607	56,0%	2 387	163,6%	(12,7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	196 128	196 128	(5 117)	(2,6%)	17 793	9,1%	28 593	14,6%	29 943	15,3%	71 212	36,3%	5 356	87,8%	459,1%
Dividends received	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 646	34 646	33	,1%	221	,6%	307	,9%	217	,6%	777	2,2%	48	3,4%	354,9%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	385 183	385 183	122 973	31,9%	291 133	75,6%	68 446	17,8%	10 632	2,8%	493 183	128,0%	1 013	47,0%	949,6%
Other revenue	6 677	6 677	1 393	20,9%	1 149	17,2%	1 509	22,6%	1 606	24,1%	5 656	84,7%	809	106,0%	98,6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	66	-	22	88,8%	198,9%
Operating Expenditure	**2 376 700**	**2 405 774**	**343 296**	**14,4%**	**575 437**	**24,2%**	**544 777**	**22,6%**	**748 755**	**31,1%**	**2 212 266**	**92,0%**	**932 441**	**85,2%**	**(19,7%)**
Employee related costs	628 945	629 965	44 560	7,1%	226 497	36,0%	137 446	21,8%	136 132	21,6%	544 635	86,5%	509 632	88,2%	(73,3%)
Remuneration of councillors	29 386	29 386	2 095	7,1%	10 096	34,4%	6 304	21,5%	6 379	21,7%	24 873	84,6%	25 303	97,5%	(74,8%)
Debt impairment	194 223	194 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	(256)	(,1%)	(256)	(,1%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	148 449	148 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 684	129,8%	192 684	129,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	123 975	123 975	7 442	6,0%	19 897	16,0%	18 743	15,1%	34 726	28,0%	80 808	65,2%	26 150	248,0%	32,8%
Bulk purchases	547 628	547 628	171 881	31,4%	151 045	27,6%	88 852	16,2%	182 292	33,3%	594 070	108,5%	168 566	111,2%	8,1%
Other Materials	369 653	375 826	94 172	25,5%	94 531	25,6%	89 011	23,7%	95 586	25,4%	373 301	99,3%	123 633	107,3%	(22,7%)
Contracted services	251 916	260 898	15 550	6,2%	43 421	17,2%	47 264	18,1%	71 401	27,4%	177 635	68,1%	51 110	65,7%	39,7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	7 371	(15)	-	116	-	144 489	1 960,2%	12 208	165,6%	156 798	2 127,2%	9 492	85,1%	28,6%
Other expenditure	82 527	88 055	7 611	9,2%	29 834	36,2%	12 667	14,4%	17 604	20,0%	67 718	76,9%	18 057	68,8%	(2,5%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	(640,7%)	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**56 212**	**27 138**	**204 994**		**84 959**		**(6 309)**		**(376 922)**		**(93 277)**		**(547 407)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	172 422	181 872	-	-	35 981	20,9%	40 889	22,5%	17 013	9,4%	93 883	51,6%	2 070	77,1%	721,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	885,6%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**228 634**	**209 010**	**204 994**		**120 940**		**34 581**		**(359 909)**		**606**		**(545 337)**		
Taxation				-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**228 634**	**209 010**	**204 994**		**120 940**		**34 581**		**(359 909)**		**606**		**(545 337)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**228 634**	**209 010**	**204 994**		**120 940**		**34 581**		**(359 909)**		**606**		**(545 337)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**228 634**	**209 010**	**204 994**		**120 940**		**34 581**		**(359 909)**		**606**		**(545 337)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**169 586**	**189 201**	**16 274**	**9,6%**	**20 552**	**12,1%**	**16 887**	**8,9%**	**36 554**	**19,3%**	**90 268**	**47,7%**	**42 039**	**79,2%**	**(13,0%)**
National Government	169 586	179 001	16 274	9,6%	20 552	12,1%	16 887	9,4%	34 629	19,3%	88 342	49,4%	42 039	79,2%	(17,6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	18,9%	1 925	18,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**169 586**	**189 201**	**16 274**	**9,6%**	**20 552**	**12,1%**	**16 887**	**8,9%**	**36 554**	**19,3%**	**90 268**	**47,7%**	**42 039**	**79,2%**	**(13,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**325 861**	**309 292**	**20 116**	**6,2%**	**21 864**	**6,7%**	**34 299**	**11,1%**	**66 695**	**21,6%**	**142 975**	**46,2%**	**43 961**	**51,6%**	**51,7%**
Municipal governance and administration	**9 465**	**18 050**	**849**	**9,0%**	**399**	**4,2%**	**(702)**	**(3,9%)**	**4 610**	**25,5%**	**5 155**	**28,6%**	**576**	**38,7%**	**700,4%**
Executive and Council	-	5 750	12	-	-	-	-	-	146	2,5%	158	2,7%	-	21,6%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	9 465	12 300	838	8,8%	399	4,2%	(702)	(5,7%)	4 464	36,3%	4 998	40,6%	576	40,9%	675,1%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**5 900**	**-**	**-**	**191**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 376**	**23,3%**	**1 566**	**26,5%**	**3 791**	**38,2%**	**(63,7%)**
Community and Social Services	-	900	-	-	191	-	-	-	17	1,9%	207	23,1%	3 791	54,8%	(99,6%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	27,2%	1 359	27,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**62 886**	**69 142**	**3 385**	**5,4%**	**14 231**	**22,6%**	**8 996**	**13,0%**	**9 862**	**14,3%**	**36 475**	**52,8%**	**2 418**	**29,5%**	**307,8%**
Planning and Development	57 986	56 242	3 371	5,8%	14 231	24,5%	8 403	14,9%	6 245	11,1%	32 250	57,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	4 900	12 900	-	-	-	-	594	4,6%	3 626	28,1%	4 219	32,7%	2 418	45,7%	49,9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	6	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**253 510**	**216 199**	**15 882**	**6,3%**	**7 043**	**2,8%**	**26 005**	**12,0%**	**50 848**	**23,5%**	**99 778**	**46,2%**	**37 176**	**59,6%**	**36,8%**
Energy sources	32 000	37 526	10 082	31,5%	35	,1%	430	1,1%	5 478	14,6%	16 026	42,7%	7 932	93,2%	(30,9%)
Water Management	-	23 342	727	-	4 271	-	3 803	16,3%	3 739	16,0%	12 541	53,7%	10 858	167,6%	(65,6%)
Waste Water Management	120 000	119 251	5 073	4,2%	2 737	2,3%	10 529	8,8%	35 952	30,1%	54 291	45,5%	17 924	54,7%	100,6%
Waste Management	101 510	36 080	-	-	-	-	11 242	31,2%	5 679	15,7%	16 921	46,9%	462	(173,8%)	1 128,8%
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 961 913**	**1 961 913**	**442 661**	**22,6%**	**688 716**	**35,1%**	**437 109**	**22,3%**	**415 138**	**21,2%**	**1 983 623**	**101,1%**	**327 931**	**83,6%**	**26,6%**
Property rates	297 207	297 207	233	,1%	136 786	46,0%	977	,3%	32 847	11,1%	170 843	57,5%	30 064	396,7%	9,3%
Service charges	**1 143 893**	**1 143 893**	**2 687**	**,2%**	**31 043**	**2,7%**	**43 136**	**3,8%**	**25 630**	**2,2%**	**102 496**	**9,0%**	**35 100**	**79,5%**	**(27,0%)**
Other revenue	44 625	44 625	271 318	608,0%	296 214	663,8%	266 811	597,9%	356 661	799,2%	1 191 004	2 668,9%	260 567	70,6%	36,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	342 764	342 764	143 422	41,8%	134 621	39,3%	90 038	26,3%	-	-	368 081	107,4%	-	93,7%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	119 836	119 836	25 000	20,9%	90 052	75,1%	36 147	30,2%	-	-	151 199	126,2%	2 200	-	(100,0%)
Interest	13 588	13 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(2 152 060)**	**(2 152 060)**	**122 474**	**(5,7%)**	**55 334**	**(2,6%)**	**(14 984)**	**,7%**	**(3 338)**	**,2%**	**159 485**	**(7,4%)**	**410 999**	**-**	**(100,8%)**
Suppliers and employees	(2 152 060)	(2 152 060)	122 474	(5,7%)	55 334	(2,6%)	(14 984)	,7%	(3 338)	,2%	159 485	(7,4%)	410 999	-	(100,8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(190 146)**	**(190 146)**	**565 134**	**(297,2%)**	**744 050**	**(391,3%)**	**422 125**	**(222,0%)**	**411 799**	**(216,6%)**	**2 143 109**	**(1 127,1%)**	**738 930**	**164,3%**	**(44,3%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(17 450)**	**-**	**(62)**	**,4%**	**(2)**	**-**	**(58)**	**-**	**60**	**-**	**(62)**	**-**	**502**	**-**	**(88,0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(16 948)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(502)	-	(62)	12,4%	(2)	,4%	(58)	-	60	-	(62)	-	502	-	(88,0%)
Payments	**(117 000)**	**(117 000)**	**(24 390)**	**20,8%**	**(22 479)**	**19,2%**	**(16 345)**	**14,0%**	**(35 093)**	**30,0%**	**(98 306)**	**84,0%**	**(24 124)**	**66,9%**	**45,5%**
Capital assets	(117 000)	(117 000)	(24 390)	20,8%	(22 479)	19,2%	(16 345)	14,0%	(35 093)	30,0%	(98 306)	84,0%	(24 124)	66,9%	45,5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(134 450)**	**(117 000)**	**(24 452)**	**18,2%**	**(22 481)**	**16,7%**	**(16 403)**	**14,0%**	**(35 033)**	**29,9%**	**(98 368)**	**84,1%**	**(23 623)**	**66,4%**	**48,3%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(41)**	**-**	**(248)**	**609,4%**	**507**	**(1 244,1%)**	**(465)**	**-**	**(368)**	**-**	**(575)**	**-**	**(6)**	**-**	**6 105,4%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(41)	-	(248)	609,4%	507	(1 244,1%)	(465)	-	(368)	-	(575)	-	(6)	-	6 105,4%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(41)**	**-**	**(248)**	**609,4%**	**507**	**(1 244,1%)**	**(465)**	**-**	**(368)**	**-**	**(575)**	**-**	**(6)**	**-**	**6 105,4%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(324 637)**	**(307 146)**	**540 434**	**(166,5%)**	**722 076**	**(222,4%)**	**405 257**	**(131,9%)**	**376 399**	**(122,5%)**	**2 044 166**	**(665,5%)**	**715 301**	**169,5%**	**(47,4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	225 098	225 098	224 455	99,7%	764 889	339,8%	1 486 966	660,6%	1 892 222	840,6%	224 455	99,7%	2 928 864	-	(35,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(99 538)**	**(82 048)**	**764 889**	**(768,4%)**	**1 486 966**	**(1 493,9%)**	**1 892 222**	**(2 306,2%)**	**2 268 621**	**(2 765,0%)**	**2 268 621**	**(2 765,0%)**	**3 644 165**	**191,5%**	**(37,7%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	196 435	8,2%	57 047	2,4%	11 545	,5%	2 134 058	89,0%	2 399 085	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**196 435**	**8,2%**	**57 047**	**2,4%**	**11 545**	**,5%**	**2 134 058**	**89,0%**	**2 399 085**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SF Mndebele	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	Mr B.B. Sithole	017 620 6275

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 428 838**	**3 428 838**	**890 941**	**26,0%**	**854 126**	**24,9%**	**760 612**	**22,2%**	**731 246**	**21,3%**	**3 236 924**	**94,4%**	**375 338**	**84,5%**	**94,8%**
Property rates	614 398	614 398	162 312	26,4%	159 115	25,9%	160 383	26,1%	190 429	31,0%	672 239	109,4%	93 779	85,5%	103,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 146 904	1 146 904	271 802	23,7%	225 153	19,6%	207 253	18,1%	220 743	19,2%	924 951	80,6%	115 720	72,4%	90,8%
Service charges - water revenue	508 985	508 985	101 358	19,9%	111 407	21,9%	108 067	21,2%	109 964	21,6%	430 795	84,6%	63 496	92,7%	73,2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	163 645	163 645	33 102	20,2%	36 081	22,0%	35 170	21,5%	34 874	21,3%	139 226	85,1%	22 037	101,3%	58,3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	136 952	136 952	30 327	22,1%	30 282	22,1%	30 580	22,3%	31 240	22,8%	122 430	89,4%	20 087	85,4%	55,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 659	3 659	598	16,3%	736	20,1%	627	17,1%	714	19,5%	2 675	73,1%	528	116,3%	35,2%
Interest earned - external investments	3 840	3 840	1 128	29,4%	500	13,0%	600	15,6%	1 462	38,1%	3 690	96,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	328 073	328 073	88 951	27,1%	89 641	27,3%	94 234	28,7%	96 834	29,5%	369 661	112,7%	56 589	96,0%	71,1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	88,8%	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 359	40 359	1 240	3,1%	7 075	17,5%	3 657	9,1%	4 503	11,2%	16 475	40,8%	509	80,5%	785,0%
Licences and permits	287	287	52	18,0%	57	20,0%	120	41,7%	52	18,2%	281	97,9%	16	73,2%	225,7%
Agency services	2 712	2 712	228	8,4%	842	31,0%	525	19,4%	1 183	43,6%	2 778	102,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	420 424	420 424	185 976	44,2%	181 680	43,2%	100 939	24,0%	9 236	2,2%	477 831	113,7%	401	95,3%	2 206,0%
Other revenue	54 102	54 102	13 868	25,6%	11 556	21,4%	18 457	34,1%	28 307	52,3%	72 187	133,4%	1 744	102,3%	1 522,7%
Gains	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 706	37,9%	1 706	37,9%	-	8,6%	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**4 504 262**	**4 504 262**	**722 940**	**16,1%**	**659 542**	**14,6%**	**586 815**	**13,0%**	**1 437 859**	**31,9%**	**3 407 155**	**75,6%**	**410 384**	**67,9%**	**250,4%**
Employee related costs	994 369	994 369	234 457	23,6%	248 662	25,0%	238 750	24,0%	239 265	24,1%	961 135	96,7%	150 968	88,8%	58,5%
Remuneration of councillors	32 528	32 528	5 614	17,3%	5 215	16,0%	5 067	15,6%	5 188	15,9%	21 084	64,8%	3 350	68,2%	54,9%
Debt impairment	833 069	833 069	67	-	115	-	66	-	278 972	33,5%	279 221	33,5%	252	14,5%	110 782,8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	355 689	355 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	363 602	363 602	15 779	4,3%	25 402	7,0%	26 887	7,4%	80 986	22,3%	149 053	41,0%	41 937	104,2%	93,1%
Bulk purchases	1 192 605	1 192 605	340 192	28,5%	178 576	15,0%	159 054	13,3%	536 057	44,9%	1 213 879	101,8%	141 064	79,8%	280,0%
Other Materials	139 385	139 385	18 562	13,3%	38 138	27,4%	51 940	37,3%	51 027	36,6%	159 666	114,6%	28 081	96,3%	81,7%
Contracted services	352 394	352 944	59 472	16,9%	108 155	30,7%	73 542	20,8%	203 495	57,7%	444 664	126,0%	26 810	83,6%	659,0%
Transfers and subsidies	4 650	4 650	380	8,2%	496	10,7%	342	7,3%	798	17,2%	2 015	43,3%	4 037	51,1%	(80,2%)
Other expenditure	233 140	232 590	48 416	20,8%	54 783	23,5%	31 168	13,4%	42 071	18,1%	176 438	75,9%	13 887	55,3%	203,0%
Losses	2 830	2 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536,3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1 075 424)**	**(1 075 424)**	**168 002**		**194 583**		**173 797**		**(706 613)**		**(170 231)**		**(35 047)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	184 190	184 190	26 103	14,2%	57 089	31,0%	-	-	-	-	83 192	45,2%	-	36,3%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	16 971	16 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(874 263)**	**(874 263)**	**194 105**		**251 672**		**173 797**		**(706 613)**		**(87 039)**		**(35 047)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(874 263)**	**(874 263)**	**194 105**		**251 672**		**173 797**		**(706 613)**		**(87 039)**		**(35 047)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(874 263)**	**(874 263)**	**194 105**		**251 672**		**173 797**		**(706 613)**		**(87 039)**		**(35 047)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(874 263)**	**(874 263)**	**194 105**		**251 672**		**173 797**		**(706 613)**		**(87 039)**		**(35 047)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**245 771**	**95 913**	**40 916**	**16,6%**	**55 369**	**22,5%**	**32 667**	**34,1%**	**29 359**	**30,6%**	**158 310**	**165,1%**	**11 800**	**41,3%**	**148,8%**
National Government	184 190	73 739	33 717	18,3%	39 183	21,3%	28 096	38,1%	11 970	16,2%	112 966	153,2%	11 800	41,9%	1,4%
Provincial Government	-	1 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	16 971	20 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 091)	(10,3%)	(2 091)	(10,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**201 161**	**95 913**	**33 717**	**16,8%**	**39 183**	**19,5%**	**28 096**	**29,3%**	**9 880**	**10,3%**	**110 876**	**115,6%**	**11 800**	**41,3%**	**(16,3%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	44 610	-	7 199	16,1%	16 186	36,3%	4 570	-	19 480	-	47 435	-	-	-	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**245 771**	**191 647**	**40 916**	**16,6%**	**54 315**	**22,1%**	**32 667**	**17,0%**	**55 536**	**29,0%**	**183 434**	**95,7%**	**17 691**	**42,7%**	**213,9%**
Municipal governance and administration	**26 830**	**11 802**	**67**	**,2%**	**9 124**	**34,0%**	**825**	**7,0%**	**15 522**	**131,5%**	**25 537**	**216,4%**	**3**	**28,7%**	**598 279,5%**
Executive and Council	250	1 272	-	-	15	5,9%	91	7,2%	179	14,1%	285	22,4%	3	7,5%	6 816,0%
Finance and administration	26 580	10 531	67	,3%	9 109	34,3%	734	7,0%	15 343	145,7%	25 252	239,8%	-	29,1%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**5 230**	**5 060**	**-**	**-**	**5**	**,1%**	**444**	**8,8%**	**6 376**	**126,0%**	**6 826**	**134,9%**	**-**	**12,9%**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	2 230	5 060	-	-	5	,2%	444	8,8%	6 376	126,0%	6 826	134,9%	-	12,9%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**26 250**	**72 142**	**994**	**3,8%**	**6 287**	**24,0%**	**4 827**	**6,7%**	**770**	**1,1%**	**12 879**	**17,9%**	**1 232**	**24,5%**	**(37,5%)**
Planning and Development	100	-	-	-	5 089	5 088,8%	1 942	-	(4 854)	-	2 177	-	754	8,1%	(735,3%)
Road Transport	26 150	72 142	994	3,8%	1 199	4,6%	2 885	4,0%	5 624	7,8%	10 701	14,8%	468	28,7%	1 102,6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,1%	-
Trading Services	**187 461**	**102 642**	**39 855**	**21,3%**	**38 899**	**20,8%**	**26 571**	**25,9%**	**32 868**	**32,0%**	**138 192**	**134,6%**	**16 457**	**49,2%**	**99,7%**
Energy sources	56 251	73 770	11 082	19,7%	2 189	3,9%	9 384	12,7%	12 732	17,3%	35 387	48,0%	10 924	43,3%	16,5%
Water Management	55 721	8 527	15 188	27,3%	12 021	21,6%	2 114	24,8%	(12 723)	(149,2%)	16 601	194,7%	2 011	43,8%	(732,5%)
Waste Water Management	75 439	20 345	13 584	18,0%	24 688	32,7%	15 073	74,1%	32 659	161,5%	86 204	423,7%	3 522	65,0%	833,0%
Waste Management	50	-	1	1,5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget: Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget: Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**2 746 793**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	491 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**1 565 189**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other revenue	90 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	414 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	184 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 727 317)**	**(260 325)**	**(685 955)**	**39,7%**	**(599 321)**	**34,7%**	**(568 649)**	**218,4%**	**(416 326)**	**159,9%**	**(2 270 250)**	**872,1%**	**(100 955)**	**-**	**312,4%**
Suppliers and employees	(1 727 317)	(260 325)	(685 955)	39,7%	(599 321)	34,7%	(568 649)	218,4%	(416 326)	159,9%	(2 270 250)	872,1%	(100 955)	-	312,4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 019 476**	**(260 325)**	**(685 955)**	**(67,3%)**	**(599 321)**	**(58,8%)**	**(568 649)**	**218,4%**	**(416 326)**	**159,9%**	**(2 270 250)**	**872,1%**	**(100 955)**	**-**	**312,4%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**782 378**	**782 018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	782 198	782 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	180	(180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(245 771)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(245 771)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**536 607**	**782 018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**1 133**	**(1 133)**	**(59)**	**(5,2%)**	**160**	**14,1%**	**(730)**	**64,4%**	**1 518**	**(134,0%)**	**889**	**(78,5%)**	**119**	**-**	**1 173,2%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 133	(1 133)	(59)	(5,2%)	160	14,1%	(730)	64,4%	1 518	(134,0%)	889	(78,5%)	119	-	1 173,2%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**1 133**	**(1 133)**	**(59)**	**(5,2%)**	**160**	**14,1%**	**(730)**	**64,4%**	**1 518**	**(134,0%)**	**889**	**(78,5%)**	**119**	**-**	**1 173,2%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 557 216**	**520 560**	**(686 013)**	**(44,1%)**	**(599 161)**	**(38,5%)**	**(569 378)**	**(109,4%)**	**(414 808)**	**(79,7%)**	**(2 269 360)**	**(435,9%)**	**(100 836)**	**-**	**311,4%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 081	(1 978 430)	(187 467)	(623,2%)	(741 282)	(2 464,3%)	(1 334 920)	67,5%	(2 355 709)	119,1%	(187 467)	9,5%	(1 948 345)	(210,0%)	20,9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 587 296**	**(1 457 870)**	**(747 043)**	**(47,1%)**	**(1 336 005)**	**(84,2%)**	**(2 207 304)**	**151,4%**	**(2 933 860)**	**201,2%**	**(2 933 860)**	**201,2%**	**(2 076 833)**	**(2 647,4%)**	**41,3%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	35	2,6%	26	2,0%	27	2,1%	1 240	93,3%	1 328	23,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	54	6,1%	29	3,3%	19	2,2%	771	88,4%	872	15,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	67	10,4%	38	5,8%	30	4,7%	512	79,1%	647	11,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	11	2,3%	8	1,7%	7	1,5%	449	94,5%	475	8,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9	3,0%	7	2,2%	7	2,4%	287	92,5%	311	5,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(0)	(1,6%)	-	-	-	-	7	101,6%	7	,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(277)	(13,5%)	136	6,6%	25	1,2%	2 167	105,7%	2 049	36,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(101)**	**(1,8%)**	**243**	**4,3%**	**116**	**2,0%**	**5 432**	**95,5%**	**5 690**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(13)	(28,9%)	7	15,4%	3	6,5%	48	107,0%	45	,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(10)	(2,1%)	61	12,4%	18	3,7%	419	86,0%	487	8,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	(47)	(1,0%)	164	3,5%	91	1,9%	4 500	95,6%	4 708	82,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(31)	(7,0%)	12	2,6%	4	,9%	465	103,4%	449	7,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(101)**	**(1,8%)**	**243**	**4,3%**	**116**	**2,0%**	**5 432**	**95,5%**	**5 690**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	187	3,6%	117	2,3%	90	1,7%	4 786	92,4%	5 180	91,5%
Bulk Water	12	4,5%	12	4,6%	3	1,3%	232	89,6%	259	4,6%
PAYE deductions	16	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	,3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	12	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	,2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	70	35,7%	33	16,7%	38	19,3%	56	28,3%	197	3,5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**297**	**5,2%**	**162**	**2,9%**	**131**	**2,3%**	**5 074**	**89,6%**	**5 664**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H. S. Mayisela	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	Ms J P Hlatshwayo	013 690 6241

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 776 708**	**1 813 196**	**489 275**	**27,5%**	**471 725**	**26,6%**	**404 312**	**22,3%**	**391 609**	**21,6%**	**1 756 922**	**96,9%**	**393 347**	**103,5%**	**(,4%)**
Property rates	418 502	418 502	104 286	24,9%	105 047	25,1%	106 217	25,4%	108 974	26,0%	424 523	101,4%	98 478	100,6%	10,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	700 279	702 027	193 859	27,7%	151 386	21,6%	151 426	21,6%	162 837	23,2%	659 508	93,9%	145 628	94,6%	11,8%
Service charges - water revenue	117 902	117 902	24 450	20,7%	21 924	18,6%	25 248	21,4%	24 242	20,6%	95 863	81,3%	22 926	104,8%	5,7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 530	79 377	19 283	24,6%	20 101	25,6%	21 712	27,4%	23 221	29,3%	84 318	106,2%	17 562	102,1%	32,2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	84 480	84 504	20 757	24,6%	21 153	25,0%	24 629	29,1%	26 339	31,2%	92 878	109,9%	20 353	102,8%	29,4%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 004	1 314	259	12,9%	360	18,0%	213	16,2%	372	28,3%	1 204	91,6%	243	92,8%	53,2%
Interest earned - external investments	38 531	37 531	1 984	5,1%	16 890	43,8%	1 152	3,1%	2 693	7,2%	22 718	60,5%	(1 236)	85,6%	(317,9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 573	6 164	1 515	23,0%	1 516	23,1%	1 660	26,9%	1 692	27,4%	6 381	103,5%	1 490	133,4%	13,6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 410	19 163	882	4,8%	12 680	68,9%	(53)	(,3%)	2 479	12,9%	15 987	83,4%	65 362	575,3%	(96,2%)
Licences and permits	9 628	7 348	1 729	18,0%	1 794	18,6%	1 753	23,9%	1 702	23,2%	6 978	95,0%	302	58,3%	463,4%
Agency services	23 605	26 000	5 541	23,5%	9 207	39,0%	4 057	15,6%	3 802	14,6%	22 607	87,0%	1 990	84,8%	91,1%
Transfers and subsidies	232 278	264 306	102 447	44,1%	99 253	42,7%	58 760	22,2%	3 125	1,2%	263 586	99,7%	3 690	99,6%	(15,3%)
Other revenue	45 987	49 058	12 283	26,7%	10 416	22,6%	7 539	15,4%	24 296	49,5%	54 534	111,2%	16 559	126,5%	46,7%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 835	-	5 835	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**1 906 279**	**1 926 960**	**411 449**	**21,6%**	**428 202**	**22,5%**	**424 512**	**22,0%**	**418 488**	**21,7%**	**1 682 651**	**87,3%**	**390 185**	**90,3%**	**7,3%**
Employee related costs	633 576	632 338	152 764	24,1%	156 689	24,7%	156 321	24,7%	156 703	24,8%	622 477	98,4%	145 443	95,6%	7,7%
Remuneration of councillors	25 222	25 222	5 889	23,4%	5 917	23,5%	5 620	22,3%	5 775	22,9%	23 201	92,0%	6 441	97,3%	(10,3%)
Debt impairment	22 177	22 177	-	-	1 413	6,4%	138	,6%	816	3,7%	2 367	10,7%	11	,9%	7 409,4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	212 738	212 738	53 185	25,0%	53 185	25,0%	53 185	25,0%	35 456	16,7%	195 010	91,7%	42 891	100,0%	(17,3%)
Finance charges	50 000	50 000	19	-	54	,1%	21 440	42,9%	27	,1%	21 541	43,1%	4	47,4%	600,2%
Bulk purchases	545 237	550 237	136 377	25,0%	122 057	22,4%	112 071	20,4%	111 679	20,3%	482 183	87,6%	101 169	86,1%	10,4%
Other Materials	64 506	66 660	7 918	12,3%	6 932	10,7%	10 455	15,7%	22 119	33,2%	47 425	71,1%	15 592	89,0%	41,9%
Contracted services	229 301	242 264	30 636	13,4%	64 613	28,2%	45 568	18,8%	50 925	21,0%	191 742	79,1%	54 593	95,2%	(6,7%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 238	7 123	1 008	45,0%	10	,4%	65	,9%	650	9,1%	1 733	24,3%	5	80,8%	12 900,0%
Other expenditure	121 283	118 200	23 653	19,5%	17 332	14,3%	19 650	16,6%	34 337	29,0%	94 972	80,3%	24 038	86,3%	42,8%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(129 571)**	**(113 764)**	**77 827**		**43 523**		**(20 199)**		**(26 879)**		**74 272**		**3 162**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	125 937	158 776	26 588	21,1%	48 760	38,7%	35 518	22,4%	27 773	17,5%	138 638	87,3%	21 581	99,2%	28,7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	3 696	2 096	26	,7%	239	6,5%	317	15,1%	419	20,0%	1 001	47,8%	331	104,2%	26,7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	1 203	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**62**	**47 108**	**104 440**		**92 522**		**15 636**		**2 516**		**215 114**		**25 074**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**62**	**47 108**	**104 440**		**92 522**		**15 636**		**2 516**		**215 114**		**25 074**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**62**	**47 108**	**104 440**		**92 522**		**15 636**		**2 516**		**215 114**		**25 074**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**62**	**47 108**	**104 440**		**92 522**		**15 636**		**2 516**		**215 114**		**25 074**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**682 404**	**669 162**	**110 975**	**16,3%**	**189 463**	**27,8%**	**145 011**	**21,7%**	**144 822**	**21,6%**	**590 272**	**88,2%**	**157 536**	**391,5%**	**(8,1%)**
National Government	122 220	155 059	27 510	22,5%	48 886	40,0%	33 887	21,9%	29 764	19,2%	140 047	90,3%	11 717	112,2%	154,0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	182	-	-	100,0%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	-	1 022	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**122 220**	**155 059**	**27 510**	**22,5%**	**48 886**	**40,0%**	**33 887**	**21,9%**	**30 967**	**20,0%**	**141 250**	**91,1%**	**11 717**	**97,2%**	**164,3%**
Borrowing	287 800	249 090	37 030	12,9%	77 956	27,1%	70 908	28,5%	33 780	13,6%	219 674	88,2%	23 480	1 034,8%	43,9%
Internally generated funds	272 385	265 014	46 436	17,0%	62 621	23,0%	40 216	15,2%	80 075	30,2%	229 348	86,5%	122 339	1 661,8%	(34,5%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**682 404**	**669 162**	**110 975**	**16,3%**	**189 463**	**27,8%**	**145 011**	**21,7%**	**144 822**	**21,6%**	**590 272**	**88,2%**	**155 738**	**98,0%**	**(7,0%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**95 223**	**51 569**	**5 275**	**5,5%**	**7 077**	**7,4%**	**5 803**	**11,3%**	**17 520**	**34,0%**	**35 676**	**69,2%**	**24 929**	**90,0%**	**(29,7%)**
Executive and Council	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	89,5%	1 163	89,5%	426	279,4%	173,3%
Finance and administration	93 923	50 269	5 275	5,6%	7 077	7,5%	5 803	11,5%	16 357	32,5%	34 513	68,7%	24 495	89,0%	(33,2%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100,0%	(100,0%)
Community and Public Safety	**60 031**	**56 704**	**5 371**	**8,9%**	**17 937**	**29,9%**	**7 783**	**13,7%**	**19 027**	**33,6%**	**50 117**	**88,4%**	**5 914**	**58,7%**	**221,7%**
Community and Social Services	36 581	33 548	1 286	3,5%	13 101	35,8%	4 283	12,8%	10 186	30,4%	28 856	86,0%	610	59,8%	1 569,3%
Sport And Recreation	21 530	21 424	4 085	19,0%	3 747	17,4%	3 275	15,3%	8 519	39,8%	19 626	91,6%	1 610	46,7%	429,3%
Public Safety	1 920	1 731	-	-	1 089	56,7%	225	13,0%	321	18,5%	1 635	94,4%	3 053	66,9%	(89,5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	109,0%	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**92 123**	**91 864**	**37 453**	**40,7%**	**28 286**	**30,7%**	**15 505**	**16,9%**	**7 796**	**8,5%**	**89 040**	**96,9%**	**25 289**	**119,0%**	**(69,2%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	92 023	91 768	37 453	40,7%	28 191	30,6%	15 505	16,9%	7 796	8,5%	88 944	96,9%	24 989	119,6%	(68,8%)
Environmental Protection	100	96	-	-	96	95,8%	-	-	-	-	96	100,0%	300	196,9%	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**434 752**	**468 751**	**62 856**	**14,5%**	**136 163**	**31,3%**	**115 920**	**24,7%**	**100 479**	**21,4%**	**415 418**	**88,6%**	**99 588**	**101,4%**	**,9%**
Energy sources	158 711	142 514	7 213	4,5%	47 536	30,0%	49 785	34,9%	34 663	24,3%	139 197	97,7%	20 295	146,9%	70,8%
Water Management	212 173	240 449	34 252	16,1%	63 887	30,1%	56 736	23,6%	43 927	18,3%	198 803	82,7%	31 211	149,1%	40,7%
Waste Water Management	46 618	64 672	15 971	34,3%	17 574	37,7%	5 430	8,4%	20 384	31,5%	59 360	91,8%	26 515	77,7%	(23,1%)
Waste Management	17 250	21 116	5 420	31,4%	7 166	41,5%	3 968	18,8%	1 505	7,1%	18 059	85,5%	21 567	42,5%	(93,0%)
Other	**275**	**275**	**21**	**7,6%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21**	**7,6%**	**18**	**283,9%**	**(100,0%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 978 938**	**1 981 066**	**371 126**	**18,8%**	**445 025**	**22,5%**	**320 853**	**16,2%**	**250 545**	**12,6%**	**1 387 550**	**70,0%**	**212 542**	**332,7%**	**17,9%**
Property rates	438 238	437 944	79 276	18,1%	86 625	19,8%	83 062	19,0%	90 913	20,8%	339 876	77,6%	71 573	16 543,9%	27,0%
Service charges	**1 083 859**	**1 083 459**	**159 210**	**14,7%**	**161 135**	**14,9%**	**140 863**	**13,0%**	**143 169**	**13,2%**	**604 378**	**55,8%**	**115 036**	**9 135,4%**	**24,5%**
Other revenue	98 626	101 447	15 385	15,6%	11 141	11,3%	14 111	13,9%	16 221	16,0%	56 858	56,0%	23 565	72,5%	(31,2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	232 278	232 278	101 715	43,8%	103 178	44,4%	57 871	24,9%	-	-	262 764	113,1%	700	97,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	125 937	125 937	13 000	10,3%	75 639	60,2%	23 794	18,9%	5 000	4,0%	117 633	93,4%	-	14,4%	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	2 540	-	7 107	-	1 152	-	(4 758)	-	6 041	-	1 667	-	(385,4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 633 104)**	**(1 633 104)**	**(8 490)**	**,5%**	**(15 061)**	**,9%**	**(10 537)**	**,6%**	**(16 530)**	**1,0%**	**(50 618)**	**3,1%**	**26 294**	**-**	**(162,9%)**
Suppliers and employees	(1 633 104)	(1 633 104)	(8 490)	,5%	(15 061)	,9%	(10 537)	,6%	(16 530)	1,0%	(50 618)	3,1%	26 294	-	(162,9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**345 834**	**347 962**	**362 636**	**104,9%**	**429 965**	**124,3%**	**310 316**	**89,2%**	**234 015**	**67,3%**	**1 336 932**	**384,2%**	**238 836**	**350,4%**	**(2,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**2 652**	**2 652**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2 652	2 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(201 797)**	**(107 917)**	**(117 256)**	**58,1%**	**(200 061)**	**99,1%**	**(138 286)**	**128,1%**	**(142 391)**	**131,9%**	**(597 994)**	**554,1%**	**(154 367)**	**269,7%**	**(7,8%)**
Capital assets	(201 797)	(107 917)	(117 256)	58,1%	(200 061)	99,1%	(138 286)	128,1%	(142 391)	131,9%	(597 994)	554,1%	(154 367)	269,7%	(7,8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(199 144)**	**(105 265)**	**(117 256)**	**58,9%**	**(200 061)**	**100,5%**	**(138 286)**	**131,4%**	**(142 391)**	**135,3%**	**(597 994)**	**568,1%**	**(154 367)**	**269,7%**	**(7,8%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**218 147**	**200 000**	**(1 612)**	**(,7%)**	**239**	**,1%**	**624**	**,3%**	**(731)**	**(,4%)**	**(1 480)**	**(,7%)**	**101**	**-**	**(821,3%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	18 147	-	(1 612)	(8,9%)	239	1,3%	624	-	(731)	-	(1 480)	-	101	-	(821,3%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5 008)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(5 008)**	**-**	**(6 561)**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 008)	-	-	-	(5 008)	-	(6 561)	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**218 147**	**200 000**	**(1 612)**	**(,7%)**	**239**	**,1%**	**(4 384)**	**(2,2%)**	**(731)**	**(,4%)**	**(6 488)**	**(3,2%)**	**(6 460)**	**-**	**(88,7%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**364 837**	**442 698**	**243 768**	**66,8%**	**230 143**	**63,1%**	**167 646**	**37,9%**	**90 893**	**20,5%**	**732 450**	**165,5%**	**78 009**	**385,9%**	**16,5%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	685 031	685 031	115 827	16,9%	359 595	52,5%	589 480	86,1%	757 126	110,5%	115 827	16,9%	1 124 358	-	(32,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 049 868**	**1 127 728**	**359 595**	**34,3%**	**589 480**	**56,1%**	**757 126**	**67,1%**	**848 025**	**75,2%**	**848 025**	**75,2%**	**1 202 367**	**489,8%**	**(29,5%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 533	28,2%	2 355	8,8%	1 470	5,5%	15 338	57,5%	26 696	11,0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	22 041	54,5%	2 346	5,8%	1 200	3,0%	14 826	36,7%	40 414	16,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 069	30,6%	4 534	5,5%	3 205	3,9%	49 050	59,9%	81 859	33,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	6 983	35,5%	1 924	9,8%	1 123	5,7%	9 631	49,0%	19 661	8,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 472	38,6%	1 552	8,0%	937	4,8%	9 380	48,5%	19 341	8,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	5,8%	-	-	-	-	70	94,2%	74	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	580	3,9%	533	3,6%	490	3,3%	13 076	89,1%	14 679	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 246	10,9%	2 437	6,2%	1 608	4,1%	30 806	78,8%	39 098	16,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**73 930**	**30,6%**	**15 680**	**6,5%**	**10 034**	**4,1%**	**142 178**	**58,8%**	**241 822**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 301	28,7%	1 761	22,0%	961	12,0%	2 988	37,3%	8 011	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	38 455	29,4%	7 253	5,5%	4 591	3,5%	80 660	61,6%	130 959	54,2%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 173	32,3%	6 666	6,5%	4 483	4,4%	58 530	56,9%	102 852	42,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**73 930**	**30,6%**	**15 680**	**6,5%**	**10 034**	**4,1%**	**142 178**	**58,8%**	**241 822**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	100,0%	101	1,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 292	70,2%	13	,1%	4	-	3 079	29,6%	10 388	99,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**7 292**	**69,5%**	**13**	**,1%**	**4**	**-**	**3 180**	**30,3%**	**10 489**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bheki Khenisa	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	Mr Mothiba Mogofe	013 249 7106

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 213 492**	**3 269 467**	**931 811**	**29,0%**	**949 647**	**29,6%**	**762 572**	**23,3%**	**564 470**	**17,3%**	**3 208 500**	**98,1%**	**525 124**	**99,6%**	**7,5%**
Property rates	680 902	700 902	182 049	26,7%	178 916	26,3%	179 138	25,6%	171 531	24,5%	711 634	101,5%	162 996	102,1%	5,2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 188 712	1 188 712	296 632	25,0%	277 039	23,3%	284 688	23,9%	282 671	23,8%	1 141 029	96,0%	239 567	95,1%	18,0%
Service charges - water revenue	118 180	116 180	27 299	23,1%	27 779	23,5%	27 321	23,5%	31 413	27,0%	113 813	98,0%	25 274	93,2%	24,3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 255	23 830	5 863	23,2%	6 052	24,0%	5 690	23,9%	5 128	21,5%	22 733	95,4%	5 085	94,5%	,9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	138 390	142 390	34 594	25,0%	34 822	25,2%	34 796	24,4%	34 796	24,4%	139 009	97,6%	32 399	99,7%	7,4%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 972	3 872	1 198	13,3%	1 226	13,7%	1 156	29,9%	1 408	36,4%	4 988	128,8%	1 207	69,7%	16,6%
Interest earned - external investments	6 329	1 829	608	9,6%	306	4,8%	576	31,5%	430	23,5%	1 919	104,9%	1 176	79,6%	(63,4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	39 586	39 586	8 608	21,7%	10 287	26,0%	11 024	27,8%	12 578	31,8%	42 496	107,4%	14 782	160,1%	(14,9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 585	8 585	430	5,0%	1 307	15,2%	379	4,4%	2 551	29,7%	4 667	54,4%	139	35,8%	1 730,7%
Licences and permits	6 631	6 631	4	,1%	6	,1%	11	,2%	26	,4%	47	,7%	4	-	478,8%
Agency services	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 961	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	934 350	934 350	361 414	38,7%	401 217	42,9%	210 412	22,5%	10 582	1,1%	983 624	105,3%	120	99,8%	8 684,1%
Other revenue	57 601	57 601	13 112	22,8%	10 692	18,6%	7 382	12,8%	11 356	19,7%	42 542	73,9%	7 414	91,9%	53,2%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**3 618 653**	**3 610 885**	**642 405**	**17,8%**	**724 230**	**20,0%**	**681 863**	**18,9%**	**751 339**	**20,8%**	**2 799 836**	**77,5%**	**991 665**	**105,6%**	**(24,2%)**
Employee related costs	1 086 635	1 085 415	249 604	23,0%	273 414	25,2%	270 585	24,9%	276 874	25,5%	1 070 477	98,6%	258 740	103,6%	7,0%
Remuneration of councillors	63 593	63 593	14 820	23,3%	14 937	23,5%	14 697	23,1%	14 802	23,3%	59 256	93,2%	29 235	133,4%	(49,4%)
Debt impairment	430 288	339 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 960	205,7%	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	516 567	503 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 962	93,1%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	27 978	27 978	1	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	2	-	36 364	110,1%	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	813 791	801 198	260 014	32,0%	198 178	24,4%	190 658	23,8%	228 521	28,5%	877 371	109,5%	186 141	99,8%	22,8%
Other Materials	90 007	90 449	9 234	10,3%	25 804	28,7%	22 931	25,4%	19 192	21,2%	77 162	85,3%	34 266	69,3%	(44,0%)
Contracted services	425 294	539 241	61 456	14,5%	158 502	37,3%	143 112	26,5%	166 761	30,9%	529 830	98,3%	110 587	118,9%	50,8%
Transfers and subsidies	2 080	1 029	91	4,4%	37	1,8%	102	9,9%	205	19,9%	435	42,3%	53	15,7%	287,9%
Other expenditure	162 420	158 858	47 184	29,1%	53 357	32,9%	39 778	25,0%	44 684	28,1%	185 003	116,5%	68 244	121,3%	(34,5%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	112	-	166,6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(405 161)**	**(341 418)**	**289 407**		**225 416**		**80 709**		**(186 869)**		**408 664**		**(466 540)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	368 087	439 840	50 622	13,8%	142 408	38,7%	75 871	17,2%	67 197	15,3%	336 098	76,4%	83 102	75,3%	(19,1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(37 074)**	**98 421**	**340 029**		**367 824**		**156 581**		**(119 672)**		**744 762**		**(383 439)**		
Taxation				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(37 074)**	**98 421**	**340 029**		**367 824**		**156 581**		**(119 672)**		**744 762**		**(383 439)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(37 074)**	**98 421**	**340 029**		**367 824**		**156 581**		**(119 672)**		**744 762**		**(383 439)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(37 074)**	**98 421**	**340 029**		**367 824**		**156 581**		**(119 672)**		**744 762**		**(383 439)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**410 187**	**549 545**	**45 243**	**11,0%**	**161 329**	**39,3%**	**94 728**	**17,2%**	**126 737**	**23,1%**	**428 037**	**77,9%**	**120 247**	**73,9%**	**5,4%**
National Government	361 787	433 540	40 029	11,1%	147 869	40,9%	78 123	18,0%	112 096	25,9%	378 117	87,2%	109 202	79,5%	2,6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	6 300	6 300	3 991	63,3%	1 142	18,1%	-	-	1 058	16,8%	6 191	98,3%	-	63,8%	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**368 087**	**439 840**	**44 019**	**12,0%**	**149 011**	**40,5%**	**78 123**	**17,8%**	**113 154**	**25,7%**	**384 308**	**87,4%**	**109 202**	**79,2%**	**3,6%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	42 100	109 704	1 224	2,9%	12 318	29,3%	16 604	15,1%	13 583	12,4%	43 729	39,9%	11 045	43,5%	23,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**410 187**	**549 545**	**45 243**	**11,0%**	**161 329**	**39,3%**	**94 728**	**17,2%**	**126 737**	**23,1%**	**428 037**	**77,9%**	**120 247**	**73,9%**	**5,4%**
Municipal governance and administration	**5 500**	**15 703**	**791**	**14,4%**	**1 885**	**34,3%**	**1 912**	**12,2%**	**4 478**	**28,5%**	**9 066**	**57,7%**	**2 309**	**12,4%**	**93,9%**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	39,8%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	5 500	15 703	791	14,4%	1 885	34,3%	1 912	12,2%	4 478	28,5%	9 066	57,7%	2 198	12,2%	103,8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**30 000**	**48 421**	**3 672**	**12,2%**	**13 838**	**46,1%**	**6 587**	**13,6%**	**6 452**	**13,3%**	**30 548**	**63,1%**	**2 730**	**32,8%**	**136,3%**
Community and Social Services	20 000	37 369	3 240	16,2%	11 667	58,3%	6 587	17,6%	5 017	13,4%	26 511	70,9%	2 356	34,0%	113,0%
Sport And Recreation	9 000	10 052	433	4,8%	2 170	24,1%	-	-	1 434	14,3%	4 037	40,2%	374	30,4%	283,6%
Public Safety	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**223 133**	**235 286**	**18 293**	**8,2%**	**66 116**	**29,6%**	**35 998**	**15,3%**	**75 217**	**32,0%**	**195 624**	**83,1%**	**60 893**	**76,1%**	**23,5%**
Planning and Development	101 650	71 393	4 648	4,6%	20 088	19,8%	14 109	19,8%	6 784	9,5%	45 629	63,9%	1 180	33,9%	474,7%
Road Transport	121 483	163 894	13 645	11,2%	46 028	37,9%	21 888	13,4%	68 433	41,8%	149 994	91,5%	59 713	89,0%	14,6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**151 554**	**250 133**	**22 487**	**14,8%**	**79 490**	**52,4%**	**50 232**	**20,1%**	**40 591**	**16,2%**	**192 799**	**77,1%**	**53 974**	**93,1%**	**(24,8%)**
Energy sources	49 704	77 862	12 396	24,9%	29 012	58,4%	16 837	21,6%	21 726	27,9%	79 971	102,7%	9 040	63,7%	140,3%
Water Management	71 200	105 149	4 868	6,8%	34 700	48,7%	16 376	15,6%	5 381	5,1%	61 323	58,3%	36 037	101,2%	(85,1%)
Waste Water Management	30 000	66 372	5 224	17,4%	15 778	52,6%	17 020	25,6%	13 483	20,3%	51 505	77,6%	8 898	121,7%	51,5%
Waste Management	650	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,0%	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**340**	**-**	**(100,0%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**7 317**	**3 503 910**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**957 989**	**27,3%**	**568 101**	**16,2%**	**1 526 091**	**43,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	-	595 766	-	-	-	-	163 855	27,5%	167 241	28,1%	331 096	55,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**197 925**	**1 484 018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**370 655**	**25,0%**	**342 210**	**23,1%**	**712 865**	**48,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(190 609)	121 689	-	-	-	-	259 463	213,2%	58 648	48,2%	318 111	261,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	940 650	-	-	-	-	3 573	,4%	2	-	3 575	,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	361 787	-	-	-	-	160 443	44,3%	-	-	160 443	44,3%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(2 658 227)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 032 615)**	**38,8%**	**(1 332 444)**	**50,1%**	**(2 365 059)**	**89,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	(2 658 227)	-	-	-	-	(1 032 615)	38,8%	(1 332 444)	50,1%	(2 365 059)	89,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**7 317**	**845 683**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(74 626)**	**(8,8%)**	**(764 343)**	**(90,4%)**	**(838 968)**	**(99,2%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**2 586**	**2 586**	**(17)**	**(,7%)**	**40**	**1,5%**	**(25)**	**(1,0%)**	**2**	**,1%**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**-**	**(85,9%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2 586	2 586	(17)	(,7%)	40	1,5%	(25)	(1,0%)	2	,1%	-	-	15	-	(85,9%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(139 358)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(94 728)**	**68,0%**	**(126 737)**	**90,9%**	**(221 465)**	**158,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	-	(139 358)	-	-	-	-	(94 728)	68,0%	(126 737)	90,9%	(221 465)	158,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**2 586**	**(136 772)**	**(17)**	**(,7%)**	**40**	**1,5%**	**(94 752)**	**69,3%**	**(126 735)**	**92,7%**	**(221 465)**	**161,9%**	**15**	**-**	**(841 636,4%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**203 869**	**(0)**	**(2 969)**	**(1,5%)**	**(226)**	**(,1%)**	**148**	**(296 476,0%)**	**(96)**	**192 130,0%**	**(3 143)**	**6 285 570,0%**	**(97)**	**-**	**(1,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	207 730	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(3 861)	-	(2 969)	76,9%	(226)	5,8%	148	-	(96)	-	(3 143)	-	(97)	-	(1,0%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**203 869**	**(0)**	**(2 969)**	**(1,5%)**	**(226)**	**(,1%)**	**148**	**(296 476,0%)**	**(96)**	**192 130,0%**	**(3 143)**	**6 285 570,0%**	**(97)**	**-**	**(1,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**213 772**	**708 911**	**(2 986)**	**(1,4%)**	**(186)**	**(,1%)**	**(169 230)**	**(23,9%)**	**(891 174)**	**(125,7%)**	**(1 063 576)**	**(150,0%)**	**(82)**	**-**	**1 087 267,7%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	93 539	-	70 033	-	69 847	-	(99 382)	-	93 539	-	126 233	-	(178,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**213 772**	**708 911**	**90 552**	**42,4%**	**69 847**	**32,7%**	**(99 382)**	**(14,0%)**	**(990 556)**	**(139,7%)**	**(990 556)**	**(139,7%)**	**126 151**	**-**	**(885,2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 298	27,8%	13	-	7 351	16,6%	24 575	55,6%	44 236	10,5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	49 939	48,2%	66	,1%	18 587	17,9%	35 033	33,8%	103 625	24,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	30 898	17,7%	700	,4%	14 779	8,5%	127 957	73,4%	174 334	41,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 808	22,7%	6	,1%	1 140	14,3%	5 010	62,9%	7 964	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 070	24,0%	51	,1%	5 630	14,9%	22 967	60,9%	37 718	8,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	141	8,2%	-	-	265	15,5%	1 309	76,3%	1 715	,4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 324	7,3%	5	-	3 075	6,8%	38 876	85,9%	45 280	10,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106	1,6%	188	2,8%	317	4,7%	6 117	90,9%	6 728	1,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**107 585**	**25,5%**	**1 029**	**,2%**	**51 144**	**12,1%**	**261 843**	**62,1%**	**421 601**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 790	9,8%	70	,1%	6 861	5,7%	101 602	84,4%	120 323	28,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 715	34,1%	7	-	5 459	9,4%	32 601	56,4%	57 782	13,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	75 403	31,4%	942	,4%	38 289	15,9%	125 794	52,3%	240 428	57,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	677	22,1%	10	,3%	535	17,4%	1 846	60,2%	3 067	,7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**107 585**	**25,5%**	**1 029**	**,2%**	**51 144**	**12,1%**	**261 843**	**62,1%**	**421 601**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	703	,1%	71 182	12,4%	73 881	12,8%	430 571	74,7%	576 336	35,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	161	,1%	1 795	1,2%	142 744	98,6%	144 700	8,9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 488	100,0%	20 488	1,3%
Trade Creditors	40 692	8,7%	11 476	2,5%	6 965	1,5%	407 482	87,3%	466 615	28,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	100,0%	806	-
Other	107	-	55	-	63	-	418 817	99,9%	419 042	25,7%
Total	**41 502**	**2,5%**	**82 874**	**5,1%**	**82 703**	**5,1%**	**1 420 908**	**87,3%**	**1 627 988**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Wiseman Khumalo	013 759 9060
Financial Manager	Ms Zanele Malaza	013 759 2013

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 212 561**	**2 254 156**	**1 505 815**	**68,1%**	**(372 739)**	**(16,8%)**	**453 318**	**20,1%**	**510 192**	**22,6%**	**2 096 586**	**93,0%**	**474 685**	**91,9%**	**7,5%**
Property rates	584 108	584 108	209 948	35,9%	123 051	21,1%	128 865	22,1%	128 927	22,1%	590 792	101,1%	122 471	97,3%	5,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	766 232	766 232	200 135	26,1%	129 946	17,0%	178 047	23,2%	155 261	20,3%	663 389	86,6%	158 635	88,7%	(2,1%)
Service charges - water revenue	278 626	278 626	930 546	334,0%	(783 209)	(281,1%)	65 811	23,6%	56 729	20,4%	269 879	96,9%	62 376	92,6%	(9,1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 175	71 175	20 346	28,6%	19 834	27,9%	20 163	28,3%	20 494	28,8%	80 837	113,6%	19 121	106,5%	7,2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 984	53 984	15 028	27,8%	14 690	27,2%	14 178	26,3%	14 759	27,3%	58 655	108,7%	14 370	100,9%	2,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 440	12 440	3 073	24,7%	3 112	25,0%	2 956	23,8%	2 877	23,1%	12 018	96,6%	2 741	96,8%	4,9%
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	4 000	(969)	(9,7%)	1 747	17,5%	93	2,3%	921	23,0%	1 792	44,8%	2 371	31,1%	(61,1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	154 000	144 000	23 215	15,1%	22 668	14,7%	(34 028)	(23,6%)	97 552	67,7%	109 408	76,0%	36 790	105,5%	165,2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 345	33 345	1 148	3,4%	3 988	12,0%	12 336	37,0%	4 335	13,0%	21 808	65,4%	374	61,3%	1 058,6%
Licences and permits	6 100	6 100	2 259	37,0%	2 496	40,9%	2 277	37,3%	267	4,4%	7 299	119,7%	760	133,0%	(64,9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	224 542	260 137	92 438	41,2%	83 218	37,1%	57 168	22,0%	23 702	9,1%	256 526	98,6%	51 516	81,4%	(54,0%)
Other revenue	18 008	18 008	4 734	26,3%	5 799	32,2%	4 646	25,8%	3 228	17,9%	18 407	102,2%	3 159	78,1%	2,2%
Gains	-	22 000	3 913	-	(80)	-	805	3,7%	1 139	5,2%	5 776	26,3%	0	-	113 884 800,0%
Operating Expenditure	**2 193 028**	**2 241 373**	**427 281**	**19,5%**	**467 537**	**21,3%**	**427 703**	**19,1%**	**457 366**	**20,4%**	**1 779 887**	**79,4%**	**491 692**	**81,8%**	**(7,0%)**
Employee related costs	814 281	800 081	157 065	19,3%	181 545	22,3%	186 771	23,3%	176 738	22,1%	702 118	87,8%	157 937	86,1%	11,9%
Remuneration of councillors	33 023	33 023	7 533	22,8%	7 515	22,8%	7 602	23,0%	7 528	22,8%	30 178	91,4%	8 391	95,6%	(10,3%)
Debt impairment	249 000	252 000	62 250	25,0%	62 251	25,0%	3	-	127 502	50,6%	252 005	100,0%	52 509	98,2%	142,8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 550	73 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	23 542	35 542	77	,3%	12 138	51,6%	1 454	4,1%	11 858	33,4%	25 527	71,8%	12 137	101,2%	(2,3%)
Bulk purchases	562 500	554 500	141 736	25,2%	114 089	20,3%	110 087	19,9%	38 490	6,9%	404 402	72,9%	137 423	87,7%	(72,0%)
Other Materials	275 426	298 169	25 205	9,2%	47 936	17,4%	73 828	24,8%	49 493	16,6%	196 463	65,9%	81 696	84,0%	(39,4%)
Contracted services	44 948	49 548	1 191	2,6%	8 909	19,8%	9 647	19,5%	14 236	28,7%	33 984	68,6%	10 947	69,8%	30,0%
Transfers and subsidies	6 060	4 280	530	8,8%	1 326	21,9%	94	2,2%	578	13,5%	2 528	59,1%	597	35,9%	(3,3%)
Other expenditure	110 697	140 679	31 693	28,6%	31 827	28,8%	38 219	27,2%	30 854	21,9%	132 593	94,3%	29 862	57,4%	3,3%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	89	-	193	-	(54,1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**19 534**	**12 784**	**1 078 534**		**(840 276)**		**25 615**		**52 826**		**316 699**		**(17 007)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	116 556	109 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	14 400	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**150 490**	**136 229**	**1 078 534**		**(840 276)**		**25 615**		**52 826**		**316 699**		**(17 007)**		
Taxation			-	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**150 490**	**136 229**	**1 078 534**		**(840 276)**		**25 615**		**52 826**		**316 699**		**(17 007)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**150 490**	**136 229**	**1 078 534**		**(840 276)**		**25 615**		**52 826**		**316 699**		**(17 007)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**150 490**	**136 229**	**1 078 534**		**(840 276)**		**25 615**		**52 826**		**316 699**		**(17 007)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**154 456**	**155 446**	**15 223**	**9,9%**	**31 473**	**20,4%**	**24 232**	**15,6%**	**43 570**	**28,0%**	**114 498**	**73,7%**	**41 116**	**69,1%**	**6,0%**
National Government	116 556	109 046	13 986	12,0%	29 937	25,7%	21 720	19,9%	30 446	27,9%	96 090	88,1%	37 282	73,1%	(18,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	14 400	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 483	17,2%	2 483	17,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**130 956**	**123 446**	**13 986**	**10,7%**	**29 937**	**22,9%**	**21 720**	**17,6%**	**32 929**	**26,7%**	**98 573**	**79,9%**	**37 282**	**73,6%**	**(11,7%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 500	32 000	1 237	5,3%	1 536	6,5%	2 512	7,9%	10 641	33,3%	15 925	49,8%	3 835	43,0%	177,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**154 456**	**155 446**	**15 223**	**9,9%**	**31 473**	**20,4%**	**24 232**	**15,6%**	**43 570**	**28,0%**	**114 498**	**73,7%**	**41 116**	**69,1%**	**6,0%**
Municipal governance and administration	**40 500**	**68 812**	**8 771**	**21,7%**	**16 158**	**39,9%**	**11 878**	**17,3%**	**14 032**	**20,4%**	**50 839**	**73,9%**	**22 619**	**99,7%**	**(38,0%)**
Executive and Council	40 500	68 812	8 771	21,7%	16 158	39,9%	11 878	17,3%	14 032	20,4%	50 839	73,9%	22 619	99,7%	(38,0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**14 400**	**15 400**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 126**	**20,3%**	**3 126**	**20,3%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Planning and Development	14 400	15 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 126	20,3%	3 126	20,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**99 556**	**71 233**	**6 452**	**6,5%**	**15 315**	**15,4%**	**12 355**	**17,3%**	**26 412**	**37,1%**	**60 533**	**85,0%**	**18 498**	**44,6%**	**42,8%**
Energy sources	25 658	18 706	87	,3%	654	2,5%	6 637	35,5%	9 018	48,2%	16 395	87,6%	6 585	27,1%	36,9%
Water Management	8 000	6 500	1 237	15,5%	1 123	14,0%	1 857	28,6%	89	1,4%	4 305	66,2%	6 681	333,7%	(98,7%)
Waste Water Management	65 898	46 027	5 128	7,8%	13 539	20,5%	3 861	8,4%	17 305	37,6%	39 833	86,5%	5 231	40,8%	230,8%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**2 143 615**	**2 143 615**	**153 219**	**7,1%**	**507 283**	**23,7%**	**542 165**	**25,3%**	**400 422**	**18,7%**	**1 603 089**	**74,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	634 569	634 569	38 459	6,1%	136 338	21,5%	297 641	46,9%	87 048	13,7%	559 486	88,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**1 616 147**	**1 616 147**	**984 482**	**60,9%**	**263 482**	**16,3%**	**291 001**	**18,0%**	**266 357**	**16,5%**	**1 805 322**	**111,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(238 057)	(238 057)	(869 723)	365,3%	74 746	(31,4%)	(48 008)	20,2%	7 690	(3,2%)	(835 294)	350,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 355	65 355	-	-	5 477	8,4%	39 698	60,7%	1 160	1,8%	46 335	70,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 601	65 601	-	-	27 240	41,5%	(38 167)	(58,2%)	38 167	58,2%	27 240	41,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 500 446)**	**(1 500 446)**	**(252 710)**	**16,8%**	**(486 612)**	**32,4%**	**(468 404)**	**31,2%**	**(340 170)**	**22,7%**	**(1 547 896)**	**103,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(1 476 904)	(1 476 904)	(252 710)	17,1%	(486 612)	32,9%	(468 404)	31,7%	(340 170)	23,0%	(1 547 896)	104,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(23 542)	(23 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**643 168**	**643 168**	**(99 492)**	**(15,5%)**	**20 671**	**3,2%**	**73 762**	**11,5%**	**60 252**	**9,4%**	**55 193**	**8,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(37 135)**	**-**	**3 095**	**(8,3%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 095**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(37 135)	-	3 095	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(154 456)**	**(155 446)**	**(12 116)**	**7,8%**	**(31 473)**	**20,4%**	**(24 232)**	**15,6%**	**(43 570)**	**28,0%**	**(111 391)**	**71,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(154 456)	(155 446)	(12 116)	7,8%	(31 473)	20,4%	(24 232)	15,6%	(43 570)	28,0%	(111 391)	71,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(191 591)**	**(155 446)**	**(9 021)**	**4,7%**	**(31 473)**	**16,4%**	**(24 232)**	**15,6%**	**(43 570)**	**28,0%**	**(108 297)**	**69,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**5 029**	**-**	**(3 350)**	**(66,6%)**	**38**	**,8%**	**(47)**	**-**	**458**	**-**	**(2 900)**	**-**	**466**	**-**	**(1,7%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 029	-	(3 350)	(66,6%)	38	,8%	(47)	-	458	-	(2 900)	-	466	-	(1,7%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**5 029**	**-**	**(3 350)**	**(66,6%)**	**38**	**,8%**	**(47)**	**-**	**458**	**-**	**(2 900)**	**-**	**466**	**-**	**(1,7%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**456 607**	**487 723**	**(111 863)**	**(24,5%)**	**(10 763)**	**(2,4%)**	**49 482**	**10,1%**	**17 139**	**3,5%**	**(56 004)**	**(11,5%)**	**466**	**-**	**3 577,0%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	202 050	202 050	73 916	36,6%	(15 330)	(7,6%)	(26 092)	(12,9%)	23 390	11,6%	73 916	36,6%	73 690	69,6%	(68,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**658 656**	**689 772**	**(15 330)**	**(2,3%)**	**(26 093)**	**(4,0%)**	**23 390**	**3,4%**	**40 530**	**5,9%**	**40 530**	**5,9%**	**74 156**	**69,1%**	**(45,3%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	43 128	8,8%	16 957	3,5%	15 493	3,2%	414 906	84,6%	490 484	19,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	49 774	20,9%	16 676	7,0%	8 320	3,5%	163 949	68,7%	238 718	9,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46 966	7,2%	13 391	2,1%	12 311	1,9%	577 173	88,8%	649 840	26,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	11 062	7,5%	4 070	2,8%	3 820	2,6%	127 663	87,1%	146 615	5,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 523	7,6%	3 049	2,7%	2 854	2,5%	98 168	87,2%	112 594	4,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	558	1,4%	502	1,2%	488	1,2%	39 215	96,2%	40 763	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 853	3,0%	8 674	1,5%	8 455	1,4%	550 569	94,0%	585 551	23,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 704	5,3%	8 764	4,4%	8 886	4,4%	172 726	85,9%	201 080	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**188 567**	**7,6%**	**72 083**	**2,9%**	**60 625**	**2,5%**	**2 144 368**	**87,0%**	**2 465 644**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	32 055	4,6%	13 914	2,0%	15 250	2,2%	641 936	91,3%	703 155	28,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	62 858	15,2%	18 014	4,4%	12 385	3,0%	319 468	77,4%	412 725	16,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	91 338	7,0%	38 865	3,0%	31 955	2,5%	1 140 251	87,5%	1 302 409	52,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 316	4,9%	1 290	2,7%	1 036	2,2%	42 713	90,2%	47 355	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**188 567**	**7,6%**	**72 083**	**2,9%**	**60 625**	**2,5%**	**2 144 368**	**87,0%**	**2 465 644**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	79 903	48,3%	45 954	27,8%	39 454	23,9%	-	-	165 312	52,9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 903	100,0%	98 903	31,6%
PAYE deductions	8 752	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 752	2,8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	7 355	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 355	2,4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 166	91,5%	2 345	8,5%	-	-	-	-	27 512	8,8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 461	51,3%	2 341	48,7%	-	-	-	-	4 801	1,5%
Total	**123 636**	**39,5%**	**50 640**	**16,2%**	**39 454**	**12,6%**	**98 903**	**31,6%**	**312 634**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B Dhluwayo	053 830 6401
Financial Manager	Mr K Samolapo	053 830 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 061 212**	**2 211 402**	**657 772**	**31,9%**	**696 613**	**33,8%**	**202 128**	**9,1%**	**559 933**	**25,3%**	**2 116 446**	**95,7%**	**298 087**	**93,6%**	**87,8%**
Property rates	369 015	237 000	74 102	20,1%	44 720	12,1%	56 319	23,8%	121 183	51,1%	296 325	125,0%	89 413	129,6%	35,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	469 172	602 208	134 815	28,7%	169 064	36,0%	81 197	13,5%	133 564	22,2%	518 641	86,1%	98 144	92,8%	36,1%
Service charges - water revenue	168 860	204 046	42 476	25,2%	59 547	35,3%	21 739	10,7%	47 416	23,2%	171 178	83,9%	42 418	101,7%	11,8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	55 070	67 437	13 609	24,7%	20 109	36,5%	7 751	11,5%	12 797	19,0%	54 267	80,5%	12 939	101,0%	(1,1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	57 047	56 309	14 067	24,7%	14 088	24,7%	9 084	16,1%	16 264	28,9%	53 503	95,0%	14 248	104,9%	14,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 034	1 034	355	34,4%	500	48,3%	3 547	343,0%	476	46,0%	4 878	471,7%	348	79,5%	36,6%
Interest earned - external investments	4 067	4 960	1 756	43,2%	724	17,8%	601	12,1%	1 921	38,7%	5 002	100,8%	1 006	49,8%	90,9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	131 457	100 040	28 148	21,4%	22 054	16,8%	20 016	20,0%	31 708	31,7%	101 927	101,9%	38 400	148,2%	(17,4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	500	500	-	-	1	,2%	-	-	-	-	1	,2%	-	1,1%	-
Licences and permits	1 199	1 147	73	6,1%	280	23,3%	-	-	(279)	(24,3%)	74	6,4%	2	5,3%	(14 620,1%)
Agency services	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	788 036	919 712	346 845	44,0%	363 979	46,2%	412	-	193 470	21,0%	904 706	98,4%	-	72,3%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	3 754	5 009	1 525	40,6%	1 415	37,7%	1 461	29,2%	1 060	21,2%	5 461	109,0%	474	80,8%	123,4%
Gains	0	0	-	-	132	131 971,0%	0	109,0%	351	351 456,0%	484	483 536,0%	694	-	(49,3%)
Operating Expenditure	**2 462 474**	**2 468 642**	**243 964**	**9,9%**	**603 759**	**24,5%**	**394 938**	**16,0%**	**559 094**	**22,6%**	**1 801 755**	**73,0%**	**479 312**	**60,6%**	**16,6%**
Employee related costs	558 803	558 828	95 909	17,2%	201 941	36,1%	140 966	25,2%	143 498	25,7%	582 313	104,2%	181 619	118,0%	(21,0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 633	31 635	5 254	16,6%	10 564	33,4%	7 992	25,3%	7 851	24,8%	31 660	100,1%	11 347	95,8%	(30,8%)
Debt impairment	200 000	200 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	485 000	485 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	135 500	135 500	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	0	,1%	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	480 000	480 000	83 721	17,4%	211 286	44,0%	153 361	32,0%	86 400	18,0%	534 768	111,4%	125 108	90,4%	(30,9%)
Other Materials	143 596	143 866	12 066	8,4%	72 858	50,7%	11 792	8,2%	41 351	28,7%	138 068	96,0%	23 588	77,8%	75,3%
Contracted services	227 834	228 439	17 522	7,7%	54 693	24,0%	67 197	29,4%	72 659	31,8%	212 070	92,8%	62 236	83,3%	16,7%
Transfers and subsidies	4 700	4 700	-	-	1 500	31,9%	67	1,4%	3 487	74,2%	5 053	107,5%	-	90,8%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	195 409	200 674	29 488	15,1%	50 917	26,1%	13 564	6,8%	117 415	58,5%	211 384	105,3%	74 815	89,0%	56,9%
Losses	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	96,0%	86 433	86 433 192,0%	86 433	86 433 288,0%	600	-	14 314,3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(401 263)**	**(257 239)**	**413 808**		**92 854**		**(192 810)**		**839**		**314 691**		**(181 226)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	281 482	280 482	-	-	113 331	40,3%	72 885	26,0%	117 326	41,8%	303 542	108,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	25,0%	204	25,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(119 780)**	**24 059**	**413 808**		**206 185**		**(119 925)**		**118 369**		**618 437**		**(181 226)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(119 780)**	**24 059**	**413 808**		**206 185**		**(119 925)**		**118 369**		**618 437**		**(181 226)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(119 780)**	**24 059**	**413 808**		**206 185**		**(119 925)**		**118 369**		**618 437**		**(181 226)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(119 780)**	**24 059**	**413 808**		**206 185**		**(119 925)**		**118 369**		**618 437**		**(181 226)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**281 482**	**421 989**	**35 361**	**12,6%**	**87 009**	**30,9%**	**68 594**	**16,3%**	**105 073**	**24,9%**	**296 036**	**70,2%**	**41 230**	**48,6%**	**154,8%**
National Government	281 482	420 979	35 346	12,6%	86 988	30,9%	68 461	16,3%	104 213	24,8%	295 009	70,1%	41 120	46,5%	153,4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	-	483	-	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	22,1%	180	22,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**281 482**	**421 795**	**35 346**	**12,6%**	**86 988**	**30,9%**	**68 461**	**16,2%**	**104 876**	**24,9%**	**295 672**	**70,1%**	**41 120**	**46,5%**	**155,0%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	195	15	-	20	-	132	68,0%	197	101,4%	365	187,5%	110	-	79,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**281 482**	**421 989**	**35 361**	**12,6%**	**87 009**	**30,9%**	**68 594**	**16,3%**	**105 073**	**24,9%**	**296 036**	**70,2%**	**41 230**	**48,6%**	**154,8%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**170**	**15**	**-**	**15**	**-**	**132**	**77,8%**	**163**	**96,2%**	**325**	**191,5%**	**110**	**-**	**48,8%**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	170	15	-	15	-	132	77,8%	141	83,0%	303	178,3%	110	-	28,4%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**11 708**	**22 736**	**964**	**8,2%**	**1 584**	**13,5%**	**1 781**	**7,8%**	**2 662**	**11,7%**	**6 991**	**30,7%**	**407**	**-**	**553,7%**
Community and Social Services	11 708	12 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	1,6%	196	1,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	10 193	964	-	1 584	-	1 781	17,5%	2 466	24,2%	6 795	66,7%	407	-	505,7%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**83 668**	**141 155**	**13 429**	**16,1%**	**22 013**	**26,3%**	**18 495**	**13,1%**	**38 542**	**27,3%**	**92 479**	**65,5%**	**6 839**	**42,9%**	**463,5%**
Planning and Development	13 626	13 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	,1%	18	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	70 042	127 529	13 429	19,2%	22 013	31,4%	18 495	14,5%	38 524	30,2%	92 461	72,5%	6 839	42,9%	463,3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**186 107**	**257 928**	**20 953**	**11,3%**	**63 397**	**34,1%**	**48 186**	**18,7%**	**63 705**	**24,7%**	**196 241**	**76,1%**	**33 874**	**49,9%**	**88,1%**
Energy sources	22 897	21 897	2 821	12,3%	-	-	4 779	21,8%	4 748	21,7%	12 348	56,4%	-	31,3%	(100,0%)
Water Management	97 400	146 036	12 753	13,1%	45 161	46,4%	24 985	17,1%	38 786	26,6%	121 684	83,3%	8 780	32,9%	341,8%
Waste Water Management	65 810	89 990	5 379	8,2%	18 230	27,7%	18 422	20,5%	20 171	22,4%	62 203	69,1%	25 094	99,1%	(19,6%)
Waste Management	-	6	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6	100,0%	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(6 697)	-	(7 585)	113,2%	8 628	(128,8%)	23	-	47	-	1 114	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 697)	-	(7 585)	113,2%	8 628	(128,8%)	23	-	47	-	1 114	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 697)	-	(7 585)	113,2%	8 628	(128,8%)	23	-	47	-	1 114	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(40 048)	(40 048)	(2 358)	5,9%	2 486	(6,2%)	(128)	,3%	911	(2,3%)	911	(2,3%)	(1)	-	(107 256,4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(40 048)	(40 048)	(2 358)	5,9%	2 486	(6,2%)	(128)	,3%	911	(2,3%)	911	(2,3%)	(1)	-	(107 256,4%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(40 048)	(40 048)	(2 358)	5,9%	2 486	(6,2%)	(128)	,3%	911	(2,3%)	911	(2,3%)	(1)	-	(107 256,4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(46 746)	(40 048)	(9 943)	21,3%	11 115	(23,8%)	(105)	,3%	958	(2,4%)	2 025	(5,1%)	(1)	-	(112 787,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 518	5 926	(572 199)	(12 664,8%)	235 858	5 220,4%	246 343	4 157,2%	246 239	4 155,5%	(572 199)	(9 656,3%)	62 375	(147,3%)	294,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 228)	(34 123)	52 470	(124,3%)	246 343	(583,4%)	246 239	(721,6%)	247 196	(724,4%)	247 196	(724,4%)	62 374	97,5%	296,3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	38 743	5,1%	14 271	1,9%	13 627	1,8%	691 905	91,2%	758 546	26,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	63 621	30,4%	7 354	3,5%	5 573	2,7%	132 513	63,4%	209 061	7,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45 301	6,0%	16 579	2,2%	14 749	1,9%	682 779	89,9%	759 409	26,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	11 358	4,9%	4 484	1,9%	4 692	2,0%	212 639	91,2%	233 173	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 324	3,9%	3 534	1,7%	3 421	1,6%	195 467	92,8%	210 746	7,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	21 919	3,7%	9 867	1,7%	9 255	1,6%	555 790	93,1%	596 830	21,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 181	1,6%	612	,8%	856	1,2%	70 189	96,4%	72 838	2,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	190 446	6,7%	56 701	2,0%	52 174	1,8%	2 541 282	89,5%	2 840 603	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18 457	9,6%	6 827	3,6%	5 941	3,1%	160 925	83,7%	192 151	6,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	70 412	15,7%	11 220	2,5%	9 227	2,1%	357 216	79,7%	448 074	15,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	101 577	4,6%	38 654	1,8%	37 005	1,7%	2 023 141	91,9%	2 200 377	77,5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	190 446	6,7%	56 701	2,0%	52 174	1,8%	2 541 282	89,5%	2 840 603	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	41 260	47,5%	14 650	16,9%	9 102	10,5%	21 881	25,2%	86 893	19,7%
Bulk Water	15 410	5,0%	45 305	14,8%	3 878	1,3%	241 955	78,9%	306 548	69,6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 016	52,5%	6 742	16,1%	9 679	23,1%	3 513	8,4%	41 949	9,5%
Auditor-General	141	2,8%	1 702	34,3%	2 884	58,1%	241	4,8%	4 968	1,1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78 828	17,9%	68 399	15,5%	25 542	5,8%	267 589	60,8%	440 358	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Noko Seanego	012 318 9566
Financial Manager	Mr Tshenolo Lefutswe	012 318 9176

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**5 190 749**	**5 219 737**	**857 205**	**16,5%**	**1 716 335**	**33,1%**	**898 746**	**17,2%**	**1 474 876**	**28,3%**	**4 947 162**	**94,8%**	**843 353**	**76,6%**	**74,9%**
Property rates	398 240	398 240	102 577	25,8%	103 962	26,1%	103 764	26,1%	104 190	26,2%	414 492	104,1%	95 336	104,9%	9,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 312 534	2 252 534	422 885	18,3%	614 544	26,6%	506 806	22,5%	834 953	37,1%	2 379 189	105,6%	436 888	86,8%	91,1%
Service charges - water revenue	499 244	499 244	115 955	23,2%	105 341	21,1%	108 686	21,8%	127 648	25,6%	457 630	91,7%	121 303	79,2%	5,2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	378 176	371 776	39 186	10,4%	40 681	10,8%	38 384	10,3%	43 387	11,7%	161 638	43,5%	38 019	45,4%	14,1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	150 032	150 032	39 037	26,0%	36 171	24,1%	36 605	24,4%	37 389	24,9%	149 202	99,4%	34 141	82,5%	9,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 498	10 498	2 717	25,9%	2 330	22,2%	2 662	25,4%	2 270	21,6%	9 980	95,1%	1 816	81,3%	25,0%
Interest earned - external investments	27 312	22 768	4 714	17,3%	1 479	5,4%	2 901	12,7%	3 539	15,5%	12 633	55,5%	6 250	83,4%	(43,4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	395 409	395 409	90 044	22,8%	91 738	23,2%	90 225	22,8%	92 314	23,3%	364 322	92,1%	66 551	150,3%	38,7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 000	9 000	749	8,3%	378	4,2%	261	2,9%	249	2,8%	1 637	18,2%	11 301	60,4%	(97,8%)
Licences and permits	11 913	11 913	2 372	19,9%	349	2,9%	24	,2%	16	,1%	2 760	23,2%	31	2,7%	(49,3%)
Agency services	100 849	100 849	31 039	30,8%	32 688	32,4%	5 026	5,0%	29 642	29,4%	98 395	97,6%	26 132	47,8%	13,4%
Transfers and subsidies	868 506	968 438	1 102	,1%	677 536	78,0%	-	-	189 902	19,6%	868 540	89,7%	564	43,7%	33 573,7%
Other revenue	15 001	15 001	4 656	31,0%	6 816	45,4%	3 225	21,5%	7 688	51,3%	22 385	149,2%	4 996	57,3%	53,9%
Gains	14 035	14 035	173	1,2%	2 321	16,5%	178	1,3%	1 690	12,0%	4 362	31,1%	25	,6%	6 686,7%
Operating Expenditure	**4 326 090**	**4 940 456**	**732 271**	**16,9%**	**967 011**	**22,4%**	**957 535**	**19,4%**	**1 136 736**	**23,0%**	**3 793 552**	**76,8%**	**1 049 468**	**75,9%**	**8,3%**
Employee related costs	792 398	799 009	187 936	23,7%	184 836	23,3%	120 546	15,1%	207 344	26,0%	700 662	87,7%	197 796	96,7%	4,8%
Remuneration of councillors	64 306	64 306	18 218	28,3%	16 366	25,4%	10 984	17,1%	16 455	25,6%	62 023	96,4%	18 912	90,8%	(13,0%)
Debt impairment	898 087	898 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 220	23,0%	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	507 217	507 217	92 727	18,3%	92 727	18,3%	92 727	18,3%	61 818	12,2%	339 999	67,0%	30 909	62,0%	100,0%
Finance charges	43 444	38 167	1 679	3,9%	17 619	40,6%	1 467	3,8%	16 825	44,1%	37 590	98,5%	29 083	101,3%	(42,1%)
Bulk purchases	1 076 055	1 515 610	264 017	24,5%	493 788	45,9%	516 950	34,1%	549 148	36,2%	1 823 903	120,3%	397 624	89,5%	38,1%
Other Materials	300 434	426 608	67 255	22,4%	66 831	22,2%	67 837	15,9%	112 024	26,3%	313 947	73,6%	101 359	95,7%	10,5%
Contracted services	353 328	444 453	35 477	10,0%	49 582	14,0%	102 510	23,1%	120 944	27,2%	308 513	69,4%	72 572	56,6%	66,7%
Transfers and subsidies	18 684	18 734	489	2,6%	101	,5%	77	,4%	74	,4%	742	4,0%	1 116	18,1%	(93,3%)
Other expenditure	272 136	228 265	64 473	23,7%	45 161	16,6%	44 436	19,5%	52 104	22,8%	206 174	90,3%	53 875	72,4%	(3,3%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**864 659**	**279 281**	**124 935**		**749 324**		**(58 789)**		**338 140**		**1 153 610**		**(206 115)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	459 086	419 701	45 508	9,9%	105 758	23,0%	-	-	107 135	25,5%	258 400	61,6%	109 328	53,0%	(2,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**1 323 745**	**705 702**	**170 443**		**855 082**		**(58 789)**		**445 275**		**1 412 011**		**(96 787)**		
Taxation				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1 323 745**	**705 702**	**170 443**		**855 082**		**(58 789)**		**445 275**		**1 412 011**		**(96 787)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**1 323 745**	**705 702**	**170 443**		**855 082**		**(58 789)**		**445 275**		**1 412 011**		**(96 787)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1 323 745**	**705 702**	**170 443**		**855 082**		**(58 789)**		**445 275**		**1 412 011**		**(96 787)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**611 404**	**573 514**	**50 884**	**8,3%**	**78 446**	**12,8%**	**97 244**	**17,0%**	**116 863**	**20,4%**	**343 436**	**59,9%**	**130 314**	**52,2%**	**(10,3%)**
National Government	459 086	421 806	50 663	11,0%	71 559	15,6%	97 135	23,0%	116 209	27,6%	335 566	79,6%	120 117	78,3%	(3,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	315	-	-	201	-	74	23,4%	-	-	275	87,3%	-	18,4%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**459 086**	**422 121**	**50 663**	**11,0%**	**71 761**	**15,6%**	**97 208**	**23,0%**	**116 209**	**27,5%**	**335 841**	**79,6%**	**120 568**	**78,7%**	**(3,6%)**
Borrowing	95 000	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	57 319	26 393	221	,4%	6 685	11,7%	35	,1%	653	2,5%	7 595	28,8%	9 746	16,5%	(93,3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**611 404**	**573 814**	**50 884**	**8,3%**	**78 446**	**12,8%**	**97 477**	**17,0%**	**116 863**	**20,4%**	**343 669**	**59,9%**	**130 314**	**35,9%**	**(10,3%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**50 969**	**14 943**	**221**	**,4%**	**502**	**1,0%**	**233**	**1,6%**	**1 570**	**10,5%**	**2 525**	**16,9%**	**675**	**1,7%**	**132,6%**
Executive and Council	13 155	8 630	221	1,7%	502	3,8%	-	-	1 563	18,1%	2 285	26,5%	675	17,9%	131,6%
Finance and administration	37 550	6 050	-	-	-	-	233	3,9%	7	,1%	240	4,0%	-	,3%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**11 320**	**5 515**	**-**	**-**	**248**	**2,2%**	**109**	**2,0%**	**27**	**,5%**	**385**	**7,0%**	**(42)**	**14,4%**	**(164,9%)**
Community and Social Services	6 770	1 965	-	-	201	3,0%	74	3,8%	-	-	275	14,0%	(42)	12,5%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	100	100	-	-	47	47,0%	35	35,5%	27	27,0%	109	109,5%	-	21,1%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	2 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,7%	-
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**259 376**	**258 996**	**35 753**	**13,8%**	**43 894**	**16,9%**	**33 845**	**13,1%**	**84 777**	**32,7%**	**198 269**	**76,6%**	**60 791**	**74,6%**	**39,5%**
Planning and Development	2 650	2 750	138	5,2%	(138)	(5,2%)	-	-	109	4,0%	109	4,0%	4 032	33,6%	(97,3%)
Road Transport	256 726	256 246	35 615	13,9%	44 032	17,2%	33 845	13,2%	84 668	33,0%	198 161	77,3%	56 759	101,2%	49,2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**289 740**	**294 360**	**14 910**	**5,1%**	**33 802**	**11,7%**	**63 289**	**21,5%**	**30 489**	**10,4%**	**142 490**	**48,4%**	**68 889**	**42,5%**	**(55,7%)**
Energy sources	68 800	130 520	-	-	6 452	9,4%	-	-	488	,4%	6 940	5,3%	9 564	47,7%	(94,9%)
Water Management	151 500	101 500	5 489	3,6%	13 624	9,0%	47 173	46,5%	3 793	3,7%	70 079	69,0%	29 434	42,2%	(87,1%)
Waste Water Management	62 100	61 340	9 421	15,2%	13 726	22,1%	16 116	26,3%	26 208	42,7%	65 471	106,7%	29 891	42,2%	(12,3%)
Waste Management	7 340	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,2%	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**5 061 366**	**115 375**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**240 072**	**4,7%**	**268**	**-**	**355 715**	**7,0%**	**4 822**	**-**	**(94,4%)**
Property rates	-	309 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	2 794 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	147 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	968 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	419 086	115 375	-	0	-	240 072	57,3%	268	,1%	355 715	84,9%	4 822	-	(94,4%)
Interest	-	422 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(3 003 837)**	**-**	**-**	**(54 315)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(54 315)**	**1,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Suppliers and employees	-	(2 941 659)	-	-	(54 315)	-	-	-	-	-	(54 315)	1,8%	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	(43 444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(18 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**-**	**2 057 529**	**115 375**	**-**	**(54 315)**	**-**	**240 072**	**11,7%**	**268**	**-**	**301 399**	**14,6%**	**4 822**	**-**	**(94,4%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**1 311**	**15 486**	**408 760**	**31 186,3%**	**-**	**-**	**400 214**	**2 584,4%**	**160 000**	**1 033,2%**	**968 975**	**6 257,1%**	**155 513**	**-**	**2,9%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	14 035	408 672	-	-	-	400 214	2 851,6%	160 000	1 140,0%	968 886	6 903,4%	155 000	-	3,2%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1 451	1 451	12	,8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	,8%	251	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(140)	-	76	(54,4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	262	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**-**	**(571 404)**	**-**	**-**	**23**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	(571 404)	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**1 311**	**(555 919)**	**408 760**	**31 186,3%**	**23**	**1,8%**	**400 214**	**(72,0%)**	**160 000**	**(28,8%)**	**968 997**	**(174,3%)**	**155 513**	**-**	**2,9%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(1 408)**	**125 000**	**(4 183)**	**297,2%**	**287**	**(20,4%)**	**(36)**	**-**	**(37)**	**-**	**(3 968)**	**(3,2%)**	**(94)**	**-**	**(61,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 408)	-	(4 183)	297,2%	287	(20,4%)	(36)	-	(37)	-	(3 968)	-	(94)	-	(61,0%)
Payments	**-**	**105 373**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	105 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(1 408)**	**230 373**	**(4 183)**	**297,2%**	**287**	**(20,4%)**	**(36)**	**-**	**(37)**	**-**	**(3 968)**	**(1,7%)**	**(94)**	**-**	**(61,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(97)**	**1 731 983**	**519 952**	**(536 192,9%)**	**(54 005)**	**55 691,8%**	**640 250**	**37,0%**	**160 231**	**9,3%**	**1 266 428**	**73,1%**	**160 242**	**-**	**-**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	519 952	-	465 947	-	1 141 827	-	-	-	1 230 775	-	(7,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(97)**	**1 731 983**	**519 952**	**(536 192,9%)**	**465 947**	**(480 501,1%)**	**1 129 256**	**65,2%**	**1 315 409**	**75,9%**	**1 315 409**	**75,9%**	**1 391 017**	**-**	**(5,4%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	68 438	3,6%	-	-	35 003	1,9%	1 782 732	94,5%	1 886 172	28,0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	121 894	17,7%	-	-	25 673	3,7%	539 983	78,5%	687 550	10,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	55 050	11,8%	-	-	14 366	3,1%	396 738	85,1%	466 155	6,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	25 846	5,3%	-	-	9 635	2,0%	455 506	92,8%	490 987	7,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	26 040	4,9%	-	-	9 718	1,8%	491 480	93,2%	527 238	7,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 446	4,7%	(58)	(,2%)	616	2,0%	29 033	93,5%	31 037	,5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	53 601	2,9%	(1)	-	30 079	1,6%	1 786 267	95,5%	1 869 946	27,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	240 777	30,7%	20 852	2,7%	37 641	4,8%	484 516	61,8%	783 786	11,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**593 093**	**8,8%**	**20 793**	**,3%**	**162 729**	**2,4%**	**5 966 255**	**88,5%**	**6 742 870**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 022	18,3%	1 589	4,1%	1 942	5,0%	27 904	72,6%	38 457	,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	350 740	38,1%	29 409	3,2%	56 100	6,1%	484 461	52,6%	920 710	13,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	187 105	3,6%	(8 650)	(,2%)	88 026	1,7%	4 911 495	94,9%	5 177 976	76,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	48 226	8,0%	(1 556)	(,3%)	16 662	2,8%	542 396	89,5%	605 727	9,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**593 093**	**8,8%**	**20 793**	**,3%**	**162 729**	**2,4%**	**5 966 255**	**88,5%**	**6 742 870**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 873	100,0%	70 873	15,8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	100,0%	53	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	144	21,7%	157	23,7%	304	45,9%	58	8,8%	662	,1%
Trade Creditors	99 582	28,8%	(4 405)	(1,3%)	(13 555)	(3,9%)	263 563	76,4%	345 185	77,1%
Auditor-General	858	31,9%	1 836	68,1%	-	-	-	-	2 694	,6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 234	100,0%	28 234	6,3%
Total	**100 585**	**22,5%**	**(2 413)**	**(,5%)**	**(13 252)**	**(3,0%)**	**362 781**	**81,0%**	**447 701**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sello Victor	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Godfrey Ditsele	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 399 142**	**3 580 365**	**871 995**	**25,7%**	**640 044**	**18,8%**	**647 609**	**18,1%**	**653 449**	**18,3%**	**2 813 096**	**78,6%**	**376 739**	**94,5%**	**73,4%**
Property rates	480 060	485 342	138 079	28,8%	98 121	20,4%	95 587	19,7%	93 827	19,3%	425 613	87,7%	50 090	75,8%	87,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	994 684	1 052 751	237 595	23,9%	173 957	17,5%	192 998	18,3%	214 244	20,4%	818 794	77,8%	117 550	81,7%	82,3%
Service charges - water revenue	674 306	670 306	158 739	23,5%	172 217	25,5%	165 402	24,7%	151 114	22,5%	647 472	96,6%	104 100	94,7%	45,2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	123 230	151 230	30 094	24,4%	29 487	23,9%	29 553	19,5%	29 029	19,2%	118 163	78,1%	18 655	89,1%	55,6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 367	149 367	35 760	23,9%	35 257	23,6%	35 512	23,8%	33 509	22,4%	140 039	93,8%	22 641	75,3%	48,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 593	7 661	1 190	21,3%	1 422	25,4%	1 562	20,4%	1 581	20,6%	5 754	75,1%	495	55,7%	219,3%
Interest earned - external investments	10 536	10 536	908	8,6%	(185)	(1,8%)	3 830	36,3%	2 324	22,1%	6 877	65,3%	-	204,5%	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	372 714	388 567	81 792	21,9%	119 461	32,1%	108 742	28,0%	107 308	27,6%	417 303	107,4%	62 812	583,2%	70,8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 684	27 734	170	,6%	362	1,3%	559	2,0%	980	3,5%	2 071	7,5%	41	97,4%	2 291,0%
Licences and permits	7 720	8 210	1 745	22,6%	2 939	38,1%	1 866	22,7%	2 672	32,5%	9 221	112,3%	6	100,1%	43 369,0%
Agency services	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	480 796	554 960	179 369	37,3%	757	,2%	5 612	1,0%	2 766	,5%	188 504	34,0%	-	60,5%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	71 453	73 701	6 555	9,2%	6 232	8,7%	6 386	8,7%	14 041	19,1%	33 213	45,1%	349	78,5%	3 926,9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	55	-	73	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**3 382 374**	**3 452 578**	**454 281**	**13,4%**	**714 929**	**21,1%**	**1 044 691**	**30,3%**	**517 112**	**15,0%**	**2 731 013**	**79,1%**	**222 305**	**78,3%**	**132,6%**
Employee related costs	649 483	660 805	166 571	25,6%	176 154	27,1%	169 239	25,6%	167 024	25,3%	678 988	102,8%	104 002	88,8%	60,6%
Remuneration of councillors	38 988	38 988	10 022	25,7%	8 863	22,7%	8 894	22,8%	8 716	22,4%	36 495	93,6%	5 723	86,4%	52,3%
Debt impairment	968 659	896 009	67 760	7,0%	13 736	1,4%	549 231	61,3%	8 962	1,0%	639 689	71,4%	1 799	104,2%	398,2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	420 711	420 711	1	-	194 456	46,2%	64 819	15,4%	64 851	15,4%	324 127	77,0%	-	61,9%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	3 537	3 537	521	14,7%	478	13,5%	625	17,7%	435	12,3%	2 059	58,2%	343	34,8%	26,9%
Bulk purchases	600 626	590 626	156 587	26,1%	153 453	25,5%	89 352	15,1%	82 686	14,0%	482 079	81,6%	36 623	75,5%	125,8%
Other Materials	429 084	459 849	19 174	4,5%	80 562	18,8%	74 128	16,1%	73 182	15,9%	247 045	53,7%	28 878	51,3%	153,4%
Contracted services	136 194	232 628	23 125	17,0%	69 979	51,4%	63 695	27,4%	68 148	29,3%	224 946	96,7%	29 637	56,5%	129,9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	135 092	149 423	10 520	7,8%	17 247	12,8%	24 708	16,5%	43 064	28,8%	95 539	63,9%	15 299	57,6%	181,5%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**16 768**	**127 788**	**417 714**		**(74 885)**		**(397 083)**		**136 337**		**82 083**		**154 435**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	162 800	166 734	11 314	6,9%	14 855	9,1%	43 607	26,2%	22 948	13,8%	92 725	55,6%	-	47,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**179 568**	**308 522**	**429 028**		**(60 030)**		**(353 476)**		**159 285**		**174 808**		**154 435**		
Taxation	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**179 568**	**308 522**	**429 028**		**(60 030)**		**(353 476)**		**159 285**		**174 808**		**154 435**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**179 568**	**308 522**	**429 028**		**(60 030)**		**(353 476)**		**159 285**		**174 808**		**154 435**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**179 568**	**308 522**	**429 028**		**(60 030)**		**(353 476)**		**159 285**		**174 808**		**154 435**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**162 800**	**239 525**	**18 259**	**11,2%**	**44 921**	**27,6%**	**37 609**	**15,7%**	**62 447**	**26,1%**	**163 237**	**68,2%**	**1 691**	**46,3%**	**3 593,6%**
National Government	162 800	225 525	18 259	11,2%	44 921	27,6%	37 609	16,7%	62 447	27,7%	163 237	72,4%	1 532	50,3%	3 975,9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**162 800**	**225 525**	**18 259**	**11,2%**	**44 921**	**27,6%**	**37 609**	**16,7%**	**62 447**	**27,7%**	**163 237**	**72,4%**	**1 532**	**50,3%**	**3 975,9%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	19,3%	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**162 800**	**239 525**	**18 259**	**11,2%**	**44 921**	**27,6%**	**37 609**	**15,7%**	**62 447**	**26,1%**	**163 237**	**68,2%**	**1 691**	**46,3%**	**3 593,6%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**159**	**21,3%**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	4,7%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,1%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**25 734**	**14 434**	**714**	**2,8%**	**1 333**	**5,2%**	**3 278**	**22,7%**	**5 005**	**34,7%**	**10 330**	**71,6%**	**-**	**22,9%**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	25 734	14 434	714	2,8%	1 333	5,2%	3 278	22,7%	5 005	34,7%	10 330	71,6%	-	22,9%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**40 648**	**58 102**	**12 414**	**30,5%**	**11 145**	**27,4%**	**13 043**	**22,4%**	**12 395**	**21,3%**	**48 997**	**84,3%**	**1 416**	**35,5%**	**775,6%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	40 648	58 102	12 414	30,5%	11 145	27,4%	13 043	22,4%	12 395	21,3%	48 997	84,3%	1 416	35,5%	775,6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**77 122**	**159 935**	**5 131**	**6,7%**	**29 149**	**37,8%**	**20 027**	**12,5%**	**43 476**	**27,2%**	**97 784**	**61,1%**	**54**	**68,3%**	**80 411,9%**
Energy sources	39 899	76 267	872	2,2%	7 900	19,8%	10 357	13,6%	19 256	25,2%	38 385	50,3%	54	53,0%	35 559,2%
Water Management	11 792	33 961	1 089	9,2%	5 958	50,5%	2 878	8,5%	11 742	34,6%	21 667	63,8%	-	82,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	23 147	49 707	3 169	13,7%	15 292	66,1%	6 792	13,7%	12 479	25,1%	37 732	75,9%	-	46,3%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**19 296**	**7 054**	**-**	**-**	**3 294**	**17,1%**	**1 261**	**17,9%**	**1 570**	**22,3%**	**6 126**	**86,8%**	**62**	**24,9%**	**2 413,1%**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**2 100 000**	**648 031**	**-**	**2 237 545**	**-**	**461 677**	**22,0%**	**1 424 216**	**67,8%**	**4 771 470**	**227,2%**	**153 074**	**-**	**830,4%**
Property rates	-	288 039	174 390	-	2 237 545	-	222 181	77,1%	99 525	34,6%	2 733 642	949,1%	153 074	-	(35,0%)
Service charges	-	1 176 207	173 091	-	-	-	143 387	12,2%	315 429	26,8%	631 907	53,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	-	635 754	300 550	-	-	-	96 109	15,1%	1 009 261	158,8%	1 405 921	221,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(1 939 765)**	**(197 655)**	**-**	**(911 169)**	**-**	**(883 719)**	**45,6%**	**(1 489 148)**	**76,8%**	**(3 481 691)**	**179,5%**	**(150 359)**	**-**	**890,4%**
Suppliers and employees	-	(1 939 765)	(197 655)	-	(911 169)	-	(883 719)	45,6%	(1 489 148)	76,8%	(3 481 691)	179,5%	(150 359)	-	890,4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**-**	**160 235**	**450 376**	**-**	**1 326 376**	**-**	**(422 041)**	**(263,4%)**	**(64 932)**	**(40,5%)**	**1 289 779**	**804,9%**	**2 715**	**-**	**(2 491,8%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**(33)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(76 725)**	**(10 901)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 400)**	**40,9%**	**(62 447)**	**81,4%**	**(104 748)**	**136,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	-	(76 725)	(10 901)	-	-	-	(31 400)	40,9%	(62 447)	81,4%	(104 748)	136,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**-**	**(76 757)**	**(10 901)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31 400)**	**40,9%**	**(62 447)**	**81,4%**	**(104 748)**	**136,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(21 930)**	**51 930**	**(3 074)**	**14,0%**	**321**	**(1,5%)**	**(337)**	**(,6%)**	**42**	**,1%**	**(3 047)**	**(5,9%)**	**(142)**	**-**	**(129,8%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(21 930)	51 930	(3 074)	14,0%	321	(1,5%)	(337)	(,6%)	42	,1%	(3 047)	(5,9%)	(142)	-	(129,8%)
Payments	**-**	**(1 614)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 614)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(21 930)**	**50 316**	**(3 074)**	**14,0%**	**321**	**(1,5%)**	**(337)**	**(,7%)**	**42**	**,1%**	**(3 047)**	**(6,1%)**	**(142)**	**-**	**(129,8%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(21 930)**	**133 794**	**436 400**	**(1 990,0%)**	**1 326 697**	**(6 049,8%)**	**(453 778)**	**(339,2%)**	**(127 336)**	**(95,2%)**	**1 181 983**	**883,4%**	**2 573**	**-**	**(5 049,3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	301 423	701 842	-	737 821	-	2 064 521	684,9%	1 610 743	534,4%	701 842	232,8%	1 526 529	-	5,5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(21 930)**	**435 217**	**983 748**	**(4 485,9%)**	**2 064 521**	**(9 414,3%)**	**1 610 743**	**370,1%**	**1 483 406**	**340,8%**	**1 483 406**	**340,8%**	**1 529 102**	**-**	**(3,0%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	61 113	2,9%	45 621	2,2%	41 635	2,0%	1 931 654	92,9%	2 080 023	37,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	57 760	12,9%	19 948	4,4%	14 149	3,2%	356 631	79,5%	448 488	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	28 480	8,5%	12 544	3,7%	9 233	2,7%	286 616	85,1%	336 873	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	8 171	2,9%	5 497	1,9%	4 639	1,6%	264 396	93,5%	282 703	5,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 981	2,4%	9 619	1,8%	8 909	1,6%	513 518	94,2%	545 027	9,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	39 365	2,5%	45 214	2,8%	31 598	2,0%	1 482 273	92,7%	1 598 451	29,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 046	6,6%	8 870	4,5%	9 058	4,6%	167 759	84,4%	198 733	3,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**220 917**	**4,0%**	**147 313**	**2,7%**	**119 222**	**2,2%**	**5 002 847**	**91,1%**	**5 490 298**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 194	6,4%	7 392	5,2%	5 458	3,8%	120 507	84,5%	142 550	2,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	53 410	11,4%	17 946	3,8%	12 217	2,6%	384 607	82,1%	468 180	8,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	158 313	3,2%	121 975	2,5%	101 547	2,1%	4 497 733	92,2%	4 879 568	88,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**220 917**	**4,0%**	**147 313**	**2,7%**	**119 222**	**2,2%**	**5 002 847**	**91,1%**	**5 490 298**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	112 434	13,2%	65 614	7,7%	112 276	13,2%	561 712	65,9%	852 036	47,2%
Bulk Water	77 550	9,7%	43 230	5,4%	37 830	4,7%	641 987	80,2%	800 598	44,4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 475	13,3%	7 238	4,9%	23 787	16,2%	96 104	65,6%	146 604	8,1%
Auditor-General	507	8,7%	1 233	21,2%	1 592	27,3%	2 492	42,8%	5 824	,3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**209 966**	**11,6%**	**117 316**	**6,5%**	**175 485**	**9,7%**	**1 302 295**	**72,1%**	**1 805 062**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr O Kgoete (Acting)	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 715 095**	**1 710 181**	**480 939**	**28,0%**	**538 901**	**31,4%**	**390 321**	**22,8%**	**283 052**	**16,6%**	**1 693 212**	**99,0%**	**181 138**	**84,0%**	**56,3%**
Property rates	191 817	193 318	49 967	26,0%	49 260	25,7%	51 484	26,6%	51 285	26,5%	201 997	104,5%	16 191	95,3%	216,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	822 347	822 247	214 587	26,1%	263 411	32,0%	161 585	19,7%	167 270	20,3%	806 853	98,1%	109 104	81,6%	53,3%
Service charges - water revenue	108 540	108 540	30 329	27,9%	42 935	39,6%	47 125	43,4%	(3 223)	(3,0%)	117 166	107,9%	10 029	75,0%	(132,1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 701	67 701	23 133	34,2%	22 481	33,2%	22 425	33,1%	25 400	37,5%	93 439	138,0%	6 592	99,4%	285,3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 768	44 768	19 251	43,0%	19 122	42,7%	18 933	42,3%	19 284	43,1%	76 590	171,1%	6 090	95,9%	216,6%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 289	3 459	441	10,3%	514	12,0%	508	14,7%	458	13,3%	1 921	55,5%	104	75,7%	339,9%
Interest earned - external investments	28 498	28 498	1 008	3,5%	1 426	5,0%	1 819	6,4%	2 175	7,6%	6 429	22,6%	477	52,1%	355,7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	42 000	42 000	11 063	26,3%	11 491	27,4%	9 847	23,4%	13 026	31,0%	45 426	108,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends received	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	79,7%	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	90 705	45 379	(13)	-	2	-	(0)	-	(3)	-	(15)	-	3 964	102,6%	(100,1%)
Licences and permits	12 123	12 123	1 325	10,9%	2 328	19,2%	347	2,9%	4 648	38,3%	8 646	71,3%	(1)	74,0%	(371 317,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	293 064	335 125	128 306	43,8%	124 053	42,3%	73 119	21,8%	200	,1%	325 678	97,2%	64 484	99,4%	(99,7%)
Other revenue	9 241	7 021	1 542	16,7%	1 879	20,3%	3 130	44,6%	2 532	36,1%	9 082	129,4%	(35 899)	(740,2%)	(107,1%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**2 091 965**	**2 102 077**	**281 890**	**13,5%**	**276 870**	**13,2%**	**572 230**	**27,2%**	**574 234**	**27,3%**	**1 705 223**	**81,1%**	**128 743**	**50,1%**	**346,0%**
Employee related costs	547 068	547 734	3 617	,7%	5 252	1,0%	322 631	58,9%	164 037	29,9%	495 537	90,5%	356	26,5%	45 954,5%
Remuneration of councillors	31 667	31 667	4 455	14,1%	2 199	6,9%	11 446	36,1%	9 313	29,4%	27 413	86,6%	-	52,8%	(100,0%)
Debt impairment	305 153	226 754	56 288	18,4%	56 288	18,4%	56 288	24,8%	56 288	24,8%	225 153	99,3%	5 204	91,7%	981,7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	265 557	265 557	-	-	-	-	55	-	103	-	158	,1%	5	,1%	2 037,7%
Finance charges	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,1%	-
Bulk purchases	589 577	589 577	190 171	32,3%	124 134	21,1%	82 560	14,0%	175 407	29,8%	572 272	97,1%	68 555	83,2%	155,9%
Other Materials	53 642	66 989	6 017	11,2%	6 299	11,7%	10 488	15,7%	26 450	39,5%	49 254	73,5%	4 833	503,0%	447,3%
Contracted services	216 092	283 003	23 646	10,9%	53 582	24,8%	54 073	19,1%	87 260	30,8%	218 562	77,2%	31 487	52,1%	177,1%
Transfers and subsidies	1 020	1 020	10 119	992,0%	11 254	1 103,4%	12 136	1 189,8%	13 042	1 278,6%	46 551	4 563,8%	9 001	6 477,6%	44,9%
Other expenditure	82 149	89 735	(12 424)	(15,1%)	17 862	21,7%	22 552	25,1%	42 333	47,2%	70 324	78,4%	9 301	44,5%	355,1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(376 870)**	**(391 896)**	**199 049**		**262 032**		**(181 909)**		**(291 182)**		**(12 011)**		**52 395**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	106 308	123 008	11 743	11,0%	44 826	42,2%	39 141	31,8%	24 837	20,2%	120 546	98,0%	-	25,4%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 308	1 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	77,4%	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(269 254)**	**(267 580)**	**210 792**		**306 857**		**(142 768)**		**(266 345)**		**108 536**		**53 408**		
Taxation				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(269 254)**	**(267 580)**	**210 792**		**306 857**		**(142 768)**		**(266 345)**		**108 536**		**53 408**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(269 254)**	**(267 580)**	**210 792**		**306 857**		**(142 768)**		**(266 345)**		**108 536**		**53 408**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		6,1%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(269 254)**	**(267 580)**	**210 792**		**306 857**		**(142 768)**		**(266 345)**		**108 536**		**53 408**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**149 300**	**235 144**	**37 769**	**25,3%**	**47 662**	**31,9%**	**19 224**	**8,2%**	**54 637**	**23,2%**	**159 292**	**67,7%**	**11 145**	**534,0%**	**390,3%**
National Government	73 801	138 380	30 260	41,0%	34 355	46,6%	9 782	7,1%	15 731	11,4%	90 128	65,1%	4 071	-	286,4%
Provincial Government	9 478	30 660	6 378	67,3%	7 469	78,8%	6 281	20,5%	3 929	12,8%	24 057	78,5%	4 500	-	(12,7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**83 279**	**169 040**	**36 637**	**44,0%**	**41 824**	**50,2%**	**16 064**	**9,5%**	**19 660**	**11,6%**	**114 185**	**67,5%**	**8 571**	**-**	**129,4%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	66 021	66 104	1 131	1,7%	5 838	8,8%	3 161	4,8%	34 976	52,9%	45 107	68,2%	2 573	106,6%	1 259,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**164 261**	**244 905**	**47 809**	**29,1%**	**46 275**	**28,2%**	**19 224**	**7,8%**	**55 636**	**22,7%**	**168 945**	**69,0%**	**14 466**	**(621,7%)**	**284,6%**
Municipal governance and administration	**5 734**	**6 327**	**15**	**,3%**	**102**	**1,8%**	**46**	**,7%**	**2 108**	**33,3%**	**2 271**	**35,9%**	**6**	**-**	**34 533,0%**
Executive and Council	1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	,2%	4	,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	3 821	4 414	15	,4%	102	2,7%	46	1,0%	2 104	47,7%	2 267	51,4%	6	-	34 464,4%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**15 525**	**14 567**	**1 165**	**7,5%**	**1 447**	**9,3%**	**1 184**	**8,1%**	**2 710**	**18,6%**	**6 506**	**44,7%**	**8**	**-**	**31 897,2%**
Community and Social Services	8 351	9 221	1 165	13,9%	948	11,3%	1 184	12,8%	-	-	3 297	35,8%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	607	-	-	499	-	-	-	-	-	499	82,2%	-	-	-
Public Safety	7 174	4 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 710	57,2%	2 710	57,2%	8	-	31 897,2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**53 043**	**39 267**	**16 370**	**30,9%**	**4 541**	**8,6%**	**3 825**	**9,7%**	**7 813**	**19,9%**	**32 550**	**82,9%**	**6 208**	**256,9%**	**25,9%**
Planning and Development	6 087	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	46 957	37 528	16 370	34,9%	4 541	9,7%	3 825	10,2%	7 813	20,8%	32 550	86,7%	5 928	237,9%	31,8%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**89 958**	**184 744**	**30 260**	**33,6%**	**40 185**	**44,7%**	**14 168**	**7,7%**	**43 004**	**23,3%**	**127 617**	**69,1%**	**8 243**	**302,7%**	**421,7%**
Energy sources	4 348	7 526	-	-	1 346	31,0%	1 831	24,3%	129	1,7%	3 306	43,9%	3 561	-	(96,4%)
Water Management	39 888	86 133	8 454	21,2%	14 561	36,5%	9 971	11,6%	22 822	26,5%	55 808	64,8%	4 554	106,5%	401,2%
Waste Water Management	36 157	81 520	21 806	60,3%	24 278	67,1%	2 366	2,9%	12 591	15,4%	61 040	74,9%	128	-	9 714,1%
Waste Management	9 565	9 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 463	78,0%	7 463	78,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 742 902**	**1 762 688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	191 817	193 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**1 063 730**	**1 043 255**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	485 092	67 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 262	352 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	105 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**1 742 902**	**1 762 688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**5 565**	**(5 565)**	**(3)**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**	**(3)**	**,1%**	**5**	**-**	**(104,7%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	25	(25)	(3)	(10,5%)	(0)	(,2%)	-	-	(0)	1,0%	(3)	11,7%	5	-	(104,7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5 540	(5 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(149 300)**	**(241 226)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(149 300)	(241 226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(143 735)**	**(246 791)**	**(3)**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**	**(3)**	**-**	**5**	**-**	**(104,7%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**24**	**(24)**	**(213)**	**(891,7%)**	**59**	**245,3%**	**137**	**(571,2%)**	**379**	**(1 585,2%)**	**361**	**(1 510,0%)**	**32**	**-**	**1 091,5%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	(24)	(213)	(891,7%)	59	245,3%	137	(571,2%)	379	(1 585,2%)	361	(1 510,0%)	32	-	1 091,5%
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**24**	**(24)**	**(213)**	**(891,7%)**	**59**	**245,3%**	**137**	**(571,2%)**	**379**	**(1 585,2%)**	**361**	**(1 510,0%)**	**32**	**-**	**1 091,5%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 599 191**	**1 515 873**	**(216)**	**-**	**59**	**-**	**137**	**-**	**379**	**-**	**358**	**-**	**37**	**-**	**924,3%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 980	202 721	1 033	5,2%	1 217	6,1%	1 320	,7%	1 395	,7%	1 033	,5%	(82)	-	(1 793,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 619 171**	**1 718 594**	**1 228**	**,1%**	**1 437**	**,1%**	**1 322**	**,1%**	**299**	**-**	**299**	**-**	**278**	**-**	**7,4%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 485	6,0%	4 332	4,7%	2 644	2,9%	79 104	86,4%	91 565	12,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	46 566	18,9%	11 613	4,7%	6 771	2,7%	181 574	73,7%	246 524	32,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 930	12,3%	6 770	6,0%	4 968	4,4%	87 960	77,4%	113 628	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	6 102	7,0%	4 397	5,0%	4 893	5,6%	72 104	82,4%	87 496	11,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 727	6,7%	2 763	3,9%	1 773	2,5%	61 440	86,9%	70 703	9,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	15,4%	12	6,5%	6	3,2%	135	74,9%	180	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 274	2,9%	5 185	3,5%	4 440	3,0%	133 510	90,6%	147 409	19,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 848)	(671,4%)	306	16,0%	216	11,3%	14 240	744,1%	1 914	,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**68 263**	**9,0%**	**35 378**	**4,7%**	**25 711**	**3,4%**	**630 066**	**83,0%**	**759 419**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 446	9,4%	6 250	10,8%	6 805	11,8%	39 264	68,0%	57 765	7,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	21 950	38,7%	3 249	5,7%	2 504	4,4%	29 075	51,2%	56 778	7,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 028	10,1%	15 681	6,3%	7 965	3,2%	199 838	80,4%	248 513	32,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 839	4,0%	10 198	2,6%	8 438	2,1%	361 888	91,3%	396 363	52,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**68 263**	**9,0%**	**35 378**	**4,7%**	**25 711**	**3,4%**	**630 066**	**83,0%**	**759 419**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	74 188	85,8%	11 693	13,5%	-	-	610	,7%	86 490	90,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 295	97,2%	-	-	3	-	260	2,7%	9 558	10,0%
Total	**83 483**	**86,9%**	**11 693**	**12,2%**	**3**	**-**	**869**	**,9%**	**96 048**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ofentse Masibi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Kgosietsile Kgosiemang	018 299 5535

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 431 220**	**2 429 221**	**581 863**	**23,9%**	**551 668**	**22,7%**	**552 946**	**22,8%**	**598 692**	**24,6%**	**2 285 169**	**94,1%**	**503 965**	**92,8%**	**18,8%**
Property rates	331 537	342 977	112 357	33,9%	76 700	23,1%	77 339	22,5%	77 316	22,5%	343 711	100,2%	58 201	103,0%	32,8%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 249 790	1 245 779	301 235	24,1%	279 835	22,4%	305 419	24,5%	309 009	24,8%	1 195 497	96,0%	278 990	99,0%	10,8%
Service charges - water revenue	164 548	157 334	41 548	25,2%	37 132	22,6%	44 317	28,2%	37 255	23,7%	160 251	101,9%	42 614	84,4%	(12,6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	126 900	121 818	33 258	26,2%	29 920	23,6%	29 332	24,1%	29 290	24,0%	121 800	100,0%	27 234	100,3%	7,5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 188	126 864	32 585	24,1%	32 516	24,1%	31 964	25,2%	31 231	24,6%	128 296	101,1%	33 066	104,0%	(5,5%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 557	5 826	3 548	22,8%	679	4,4%	(2 301)	(39,5%)	7 228	124,1%	9 154	157,1%	15 498	80,8%	(53,4%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 000	6 000	596	9,9%	1 242	20,7%	1 317	22,0%	2 065	34,4%	5 220	87,0%	1 955	51,3%	5,6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 339	8 214	2 263	21,9%	1 905	18,4%	1 976	24,1%	2 001	24,4%	8 145	99,2%	(16)	57,9%	(12 430,1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	79 896	137 673	226	,3%	55 051	68,9%	730	,5%	809	,6%	56 816	41,3%	157	25,1%	414,8%
Licences and permits	3 351	3 351	574	17,1%	594	17,7%	810	24,2%	809	24,1%	2 788	83,2%	109	57,1%	645,4%
Agency services	-	14 123	3 930	-	4 398	-	4 816	34,1%	4 200	29,7%	17 344	122,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	265 053	228 332	45 439	17,1%	26 731	10,1%	51 227	22,4%	91 643	40,1%	215 039	94,2%	41 618	78,6%	120,2%
Other revenue	41 062	28 928	4 303	10,5%	4 967	12,1%	6 002	20,7%	5 835	20,2%	21 107	73,0%	4 539	110,0%	28,6%
Gains	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**2 515 184**	**2 532 356**	**469 207**	**18,7%**	**724 498**	**28,8%**	**484 182**	**19,1%**	**593 339**	**23,4%**	**2 271 227**	**89,7%**	**411 677**	**80,8%**	**44,1%**
Employee related costs	688 196	704 374	146 518	21,3%	186 965	27,2%	194 616	27,6%	177 305	25,2%	705 404	100,1%	152 262	94,2%	16,4%
Remuneration of councillors	31 709	31 709	7 716	24,3%	7 767	24,5%	7 809	24,6%	7 809	24,6%	31 101	98,1%	8 530	97,8%	(8,4%)
Debt impairment	157 075	208 152	20 865	13,3%	69 438	44,2%	20 865	10,0%	20 865	10,0%	132 033	63,4%	7 784	52,3%	168,1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	240 352	240 352	-	-	119 176	49,6%	-	-	-	-	119 176	49,6%	-	49,5%	-
Finance charges	182 312	180 158	-	-	91 866	50,4%	-	-	87 731	48,7%	179 598	99,7%	371	66,6%	23 574,2%
Bulk purchases	835 891	825 891	244 734	29,3%	179 253	21,4%	179 186	21,7%	212 038	25,7%	815 212	98,7%	157 765	87,4%	34,4%
Other Materials	53 327	64 413	10 592	19,9%	15 972	30,0%	13 446	20,9%	19 190	29,8%	59 199	91,9%	13 211	86,4%	45,3%
Contracted services	211 507	148 768	18 914	8,9%	34 717	16,4%	37 468	25,2%	30 933	20,8%	122 033	82,0%	48 301	68,3%	(36,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 460	10 754	3 643	38,5%	783	8,3%	941	8,7%	3 234	30,1%	8 601	80,0%	2 416	88,7%	33,8%
Other expenditure	103 356	115 785	16 225	15,7%	18 561	18,0%	29 851	25,8%	34 228	29,6%	98 865	85,4%	21 036	85,3%	62,7%
Losses	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	,3%	5	,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(83 964)**	**(103 135)**	**112 656**		**(172 830)**		**68 764**		**5 352**		**13 943**		**92 288**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	165 549	153 327	25 801	15,6%	28 166	17,0%	40 455	26,4%	36 573	23,9%	130 995	85,4%	68 229	81,9%	(46,4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	2 600	26 938	878	33,8%	1 316	50,6%	1 089	4,0%	2 588	9,6%	5 871	21,8%	505	48,9%	412,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**84 185**	**77 130**	**139 335**		**(143 348)**		**110 309**		**44 514**		**150 809**		**161 022**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**84 185**	**77 130**	**139 335**		**(143 348)**		**110 309**		**44 514**		**150 809**		**161 022**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**84 185**	**77 130**	**139 335**		**(143 348)**		**110 309**		**44 514**		**150 809**		**161 022**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**84 185**	**77 130**	**139 335**		**(143 348)**		**110 309**		**44 514**		**150 809**		**161 022**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**216 972**	**239 059**	**34 359**	**15,8%**	**41 275**	**19,0%**	**63 376**	**26,5%**	**65 445**	**27,4%**	**204 455**	**85,5%**	**99 245**	**67,9%**	**(34,1%)**
National Government	86 142	75 239	19 135	22,2%	15 068	17,5%	11 614	15,4%	24 815	33,0%	70 632	93,9%	48 785	99,1%	(49,1%)
Provincial Government	64 930	66 166	9 951	15,3%	11 911	18,3%	29 652	44,8%	13 917	21,0%	65 431	98,9%	17 889	92,4%	(22,2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	2 600	3 351	-	-	865	33,3%	1 089	32,5%	899	26,8%	2 854	85,2%	507	48,9%	77,3%
Transfers recognised - capital	**153 672**	**144 756**	**29 086**	**18,9%**	**27 845**	**18,1%**	**42 355**	**29,3%**	**39 630**	**27,4%**	**138 916**	**96,0%**	**67 181**	**95,7%**	**(41,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 952	35,8%	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	63 300	94 303	5 273	8,3%	13 430	21,2%	21 021	22,3%	25 815	27,4%	65 539	69,5%	10 113	414,3%	155,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**216 972**	**239 059**	**34 359**	**15,8%**	**41 275**	**19,0%**	**63 376**	**26,5%**	**65 445**	**27,4%**	**204 455**	**85,5%**	**99 245**	**67,9%**	**(34,1%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**7 013**	**8 749**	**1 361**	**19,4%**	**672**	**9,6%**	**3 634**	**41,5%**	**300**	**3,4%**	**5 967**	**68,2%**	**2 444**	**26,3%**	**(87,7%)**
Executive and Council	120	333	-	-	-	-	25	7,4%	103	30,8%	127	38,1%	30	48,7%	242,8%
Finance and administration	6 893	8 415	1 361	19,7%	672	9,7%	3 610	42,9%	198	2,3%	5 840	69,4%	2 414	26,5%	(91,8%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**35 311**	**47 611**	**1 636**	**4,6%**	**11 176**	**31,7%**	**7 541**	**15,8%**	**21 518**	**45,2%**	**41 871**	**87,9%**	**14 155**	**50,4%**	**52,0%**
Community and Social Services	5 000	809	221	4,4%	159	3,2%	217	26,8%	185	22,8%	782	96,7%	245	15,4%	(24,5%)
Sport And Recreation	17 876	21 499	369	2,1%	6 233	34,9%	3 245	15,1%	8 231	38,3%	18 078	84,1%	6 635	70,3%	24,0%
Public Safety	3 748	2 433	-	-	95	2,5%	392	16,1%	992	40,8%	1 479	60,8%	532	26,8%	86,3%
Housing	8 687	22 870	1 046	12,0%	4 689	54,0%	3 686	16,1%	12 110	53,0%	21 532	94,1%	6 742	51,1%	79,6%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**87 545**	**94 398**	**16 379**	**18,7%**	**9 410**	**10,7%**	**31 501**	**33,4%**	**16 478**	**17,5%**	**73 768**	**78,1%**	**24 439**	**185,0%**	**(32,6%)**
Planning and Development	150	160	-	-	134	89,5%	-	-	22	13,5%	156	97,4%	-	873,3%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	87 395	94 238	16 379	18,7%	9 275	10,6%	31 501	33,4%	16 457	17,5%	73 612	78,1%	24 439	184,6%	(32,7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**87 104**	**88 301**	**14 983**	**17,2%**	**20 017**	**23,0%**	**20 700**	**23,4%**	**27 149**	**30,7%**	**82 849**	**93,8%**	**58 207**	**72,1%**	**(53,4%)**
Energy sources	39 950	54 566	8 983	22,5%	9 738	24,4%	15 053	27,6%	18 782	34,4%	52 555	96,3%	13 094	101,1%	43,4%
Water Management	35 239	16 122	3 744	10,6%	4 161	11,8%	3 369	20,9%	5 020	31,1%	16 295	101,1%	19 908	51,8%	(74,8%)
Waste Water Management	8 915	14 053	2 256	25,3%	5 865	65,8%	2 120	15,1%	2 089	14,9%	12 331	87,7%	23 226	139,2%	(91,0%)
Waste Management	3 000	3 559	-	-	253	8,4%	158	4,4%	1 258	35,3%	1 669	46,9%	1 979	16,7%	(36,5%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget: Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget: Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**216 972**	**2 348 285**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**979 655**	**41,7%**	**1 510 526**	**64,3%**	**2 490 181**	**106,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	311 645	323 734	-	-	-	-	52 806	16,3%	80 951	25,0%	133 757	41,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**1 575 840**	**1 559 578**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**274 853**	**17,6%**	**461 913**	**29,6%**	**736 766**	**47,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(2 102 077)	65 250	-	-	-	-	556 951	853,6%	975 821	1 495,5%	1 532 772	2 349,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	264 416	224 341	-	-	-	-	85 961	38,3%	3 065	1,4%	89 026	39,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	167 149	175 382	-	-	-	-	9 083	5,2%	(11 223)	(6,4%)	(2 140)	(1,2%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(2 106 297)**	**(2 076 731)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(388 666)**	**18,7%**	**(660 430)**	**31,8%**	**(1 049 095)**	**50,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(1 923 986)	(1 884 878)	-	-	-	-	(388 666)	20,6%	(560 449)	29,7%	(949 114)	50,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(182 312)	(182 312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99 981)	54,8%	(99 981)	54,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(9 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(1 889 325)**	**271 554**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**590 989**	**217,6%**	**850 097**	**313,0%**	**1 441 086**	**530,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**18**	**-**	**84**	**479,8%**	**0**	**1,8%**	**2 459**	**-**	**8 115**	**-**	**10 659**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**410 188,0%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448	-	8 121	-	10 569	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(21)	-	80	(387,6%)	0	(1,5%)	12	-	(11)	-	81	-	2	-	(663,3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	38	-	4	9,6%	-	-	-	-	5	-	9	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(216 972)**	**(239 059)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(41 626)**	**17,4%**	**(65 445)**	**27,4%**	**(107 071)**	**44,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(216 972)	(239 059)	-	-	-	-	(41 626)	17,4%	(65 445)	27,4%	(107 071)	44,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(216 955)**	**(239 059)**	**84**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**(39 167)**	**16,4%**	**(57 330)**	**24,0%**	**(96 412)**	**40,3%**	**2**	**-**	**(2 898 467,4%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**15 851**	**-**	**(5 376)**	**(33,9%)**	**998**	**6,3%**	**(691)**	**-**	**(276)**	**-**	**(5 345)**	**-**	**1 663**	**-**	**(116,6%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15 851	-	(5 376)	(33,9%)	998	6,3%	(691)	-	(276)	-	(5 345)	-	1 663	-	(116,6%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**15 851**	**-**	**(5 376)**	**(33,9%)**	**998**	**6,3%**	**(691)**	**-**	**(276)**	**-**	**(5 345)**	**-**	**1 663**	**-**	**(116,6%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(2 090 429)**	**32 495**	**(5 292)**	**,3%**	**998**	**-**	**551 132**	**1 696,0%**	**792 491**	**2 438,8%**	**1 339 329**	**4 121,6%**	**1 665**	**-**	**47 504,6%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 356	118 578	11 696	9,0%	72 258	55,4%	73 459	61,9%	624 591	526,7%	11 696	9,9%	64 503	49,4%	868,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(1 960 073)**	**151 073**	**72 258**	**(3,7%)**	**73 459**	**(3,7%)**	**624 591**	**413,4%**	**1 417 081**	**938,0%**	**1 417 081**	**938,0%**	**66 167**	**48,3%**	**2 041,7%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 075	15,8%	4 205	5,1%	3 698	4,5%	61 546	74,6%	82 524	21,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	72 736	64,4%	7 251	6,4%	4 073	3,6%	28 834	25,5%	112 895	29,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 437	52,6%	2 489	6,1%	1 221	3,0%	15 605	38,3%	40 751	10,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	8 961	24,6%	1 872	5,1%	1 302	3,6%	24 346	66,7%	36 481	9,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 556	18,1%	2 413	4,6%	1 872	3,5%	39 102	73,9%	52 943	14,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	281	3,7%	158	2,1%	172	2,3%	6 991	92,0%	7 601	2,0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 320	37,6%	2 011	4,4%	1 108	2,4%	25 584	55,6%	46 022	12,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**143 367**	**37,8%**	**20 399**	**5,4%**	**13 445**	**3,5%**	**202 007**	**53,3%**	**379 218**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 149	58,7%	1 475	10,6%	611	4,4%	3 646	26,3%	13 881	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	69 042	73,0%	5 858	6,2%	2 028	2,1%	17 634	18,6%	94 561	24,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	50 420	21,4%	11 822	5,0%	10 028	4,2%	163 691	69,4%	235 961	62,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 756	45,3%	1 243	3,6%	779	2,2%	17 037	48,9%	34 815	9,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**143 367**	**37,8%**	**20 399**	**5,4%**	**13 445**	**3,5%**	**202 007**	**53,3%**	**379 218**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	95 000	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 000	53,3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	83 102	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 102	46,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**178 102**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**178 102**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley Brown	021 807 4623

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 899 731**	**1 834 273**	**493 322**	**26,0%**	**388 895**	**20,5%**	**416 481**	**22,7%**	**344 493**	**18,8%**	**1 643 191**	**89,6%**	**365 402**	**88,8%**	**(5,7%)**
Property rates	392 239	399 239	152 338	38,8%	80 389	20,5%	80 603	20,2%	81 154	20,3%	394 484	98,8%	74 096	102,7%	9,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	707 441	674 441	171 842	24,3%	116 491	16,5%	153 636	22,8%	154 012	22,8%	595 981	88,4%	145 091	98,8%	6,1%
Service charges - water revenue	168 720	148 720	31 698	18,8%	27 816	16,5%	39 319	26,4%	39 133	26,3%	137 965	92,8%	47 021	83,7%	(16,8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	118 312	108 312	26 308	22,2%	20 506	17,3%	21 954	20,3%	22 323	20,6%	91 092	84,1%	19 853	76,0%	12,4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	78 305	78 305	25 488	32,5%	15 772	20,1%	15 785	20,2%	16 106	20,6%	73 150	93,4%	13 736	91,2%	17,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 292	10 592	2 407	14,8%	2 227	13,7%	4 174	39,4%	2 196	20,7%	11 005	103,9%	2 081	53,2%	5,5%
Interest earned - external investments	37 870	22 870	6 966	18,4%	3 879	10,2%	5 038	22,0%	3 633	15,9%	19 515	85,3%	10 903	89,4%	(66,7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 281	13 281	1 807	13,6%	2 972	22,4%	2 919	22,0%	2 890	21,8%	10 589	79,7%	(0)	81,5%	(798 530,4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	140 881	130 881	559	,4%	38 432	27,3%	42 680	32,6%	1 142	,9%	82 813	63,3%	1 620	13,9%	(29,5%)
Licences and permits	5 503	5 503	468	8,5%	2 322	42,2%	691	12,6%	3 295	59,9%	6 777	123,1%	1 928	104,1%	70,9%
Agency services	2 931	2 931	285	9,7%	1 237	42,2%	315	10,7%	1 399	47,7%	3 235	110,4%	674	88,9%	107,7%
Transfers and subsidies	178 547	207 289	68 761	38,5%	73 631	41,2%	45 108	21,8%	12 397	6,0%	199 897	96,4%	46 134	94,7%	(73,1%)
Other revenue	39 408	31 908	4 396	11,2%	3 222	8,2%	4 259	13,3%	4 359	13,7%	16 235	50,9%	2 266	48,6%	92,3%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	452	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Operating Expenditure	**1 887 463**	**1 830 931**	**289 676**	**15,3%**	**370 240**	**19,6%**	**328 223**	**17,9%**	**358 835**	**19,6%**	**1 346 973**	**73,6%**	**354 342**	**75,6%**	**1,3%**
Employee related costs	579 439	532 497	123 270	21,3%	151 031	26,1%	131 566	24,7%	125 472	23,6%	531 339	99,8%	124 174	83,8%	1,0%
Remuneration of councillors	21 133	21 133	4 636	21,9%	4 606	21,8%	4 528	21,4%	4 640	22,0%	18 411	87,1%	4 648	90,1%	(,2%)
Debt impairment	74 007	74 007	190	,3%	23	-	5	-	21 802	29,5%	22 020	29,8%	28 130	39,4%	(22,5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	205 628	200 779	-	-	127	,1%	(123)	(,1%)	2	-	6	-	-	46,5%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	39 349	31 649	-	-	14 576	37,0%	-	-	13 658	43,2%	28 233	89,2%	15 177	78,1%	(10,0%)
Bulk purchases	455 254	430 254	100 587	22,1%	93 697	20,6%	79 816	18,6%	97 892	22,8%	371 992	86,5%	79 798	99,2%	22,7%
Other Materials	68 649	66 190	6 098	8,9%	14 039	20,5%	21 814	33,0%	7 105	10,7%	49 056	74,1%	18 792	76,3%	(62,2%)
Contracted services	245 478	262 287	25 162	10,3%	58 009	23,6%	63 795	24,3%	49 372	18,8%	196 338	74,9%	48 226	67,0%	2,4%
Transfers and subsidies	10 069	11 073	8 744	86,8%	439	4,4%	672	6,1%	766	6,9%	10 621	95,9%	1 423	103,0%	(46,2%)
Other expenditure	188 459	201 063	21 104	11,2%	33 723	17,9%	26 170	13,0%	37 444	18,6%	118 441	58,9%	31 000	57,3%	20,8%
Losses	-	-	(115)	-	(30)	-	(20)	-	681	-	516	-	3 003	-	(77,3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**12 267**	**3 342**	**203 646**		**18 655**		**88 258**		**(14 342)**		**296 218**		**11 060**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	113 429	84 282	-	-	17 532	15,5%	25 694	30,5%	15 085	17,9%	58 311	69,2%	26 920	76,7%	(44,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	11 697	-	-	3 899	-	1 120	9,6%	7 840	67,0%	12 859	109,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**125 696**	**99 321**	**203 646**		**40 087**		**115 072**		**8 583**		**367 388**		**37 980**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**125 696**	**99 321**	**203 646**		**40 087**		**115 072**		**8 583**		**367 388**		**37 980**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**125 696**	**99 321**	**203 646**		**40 087**		**115 072**		**8 583**		**367 388**		**37 980**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**125 696**	**99 321**	**203 646**		**40 087**		**115 072**		**8 583**		**367 388**		**37 980**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**375 750**	**453 880**	**63 649**	**16,9%**	**83 362**	**22,2%**	**60 671**	**13,4%**	**114 069**	**25,1%**	**321 752**	**70,9%**	**79 726**	**63,3%**	**43,1%**
National Government	63 690	57 481	896	1,4%	15 072	23,7%	19 895	34,6%	22 111	38,5%	57 974	100,9%	18 213	95,5%	21,4%
Provincial Government	49 739	26 800	2 486	5,0%	5 092	10,2%	2 455	9,2%	(2 003)	(7,5%)	8 031	30,0%	3 226	228,2%	(162,1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	31 912	-	1 522	4,8%	7 276	22,8%	(4 279)	-	(4 519)	-	0	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**145 341**	**84 282**	**4 904**	**3,4%**	**27 439**	**18,9%**	**18 071**	**21,4%**	**15 590**	**18,5%**	**66 005**	**78,3%**	**21 439**	**134,5%**	**(27,3%)**
Borrowing	102 780	120 000	2 880	2,8%	6 706	6,5%	17 296	14,4%	42 882	35,7%	69 763	58,1%	20 685	53,2%	107,3%
Internally generated funds	127 630	249 598	55 865	43,8%	49 217	38,6%	25 304	10,1%	55 597	22,3%	185 984	74,5%	37 603	48,4%	47,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**375 750**	**453 880**	**63 649**	**16,9%**	**83 362**	**22,2%**	**60 671**	**13,4%**	**114 069**	**25,1%**	**321 752**	**70,9%**	**79 726**	**63,3%**	**43,1%**
Municipal governance and administration	**18 540**	**74 585**	**50 127**	**270,4%**	**8 191**	**44,2%**	**2 642**	**3,5%**	**7 261**	**9,7%**	**68 221**	**91,5%**	**2 409**	**35,6%**	**201,5%**
Executive and Council	40	40	9	22,2%	7	18,7%	6	15,2%	6	14,9%	28	71,1%	21	85,0%	(71,8%)
Finance and administration	18 500	74 545	50 118	270,9%	8 184	44,2%	2 636	3,5%	7 255	9,7%	68 193	91,5%	2 387	35,6%	203,9%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**34 581**	**50 111**	**2 118**	**6,1%**	**6 428**	**18,6%**	**5 761**	**11,5%**	**11 876**	**23,7%**	**26 182**	**52,2%**	**7 573**	**120,9%**	**56,8%**
Community and Social Services	3 190	2 818	182	5,7%	551	17,3%	1 017	36,1%	311	11,1%	2 062	73,2%	793	32,8%	(60,7%)
Sport And Recreation	14 330	17 646	1 760	12,3%	3 657	25,5%	2 360	13,4%	3 611	20,5%	11 389	64,5%	1 909	24,1%	89,1%
Public Safety	6 700	18 466	173	2,6%	1 987	29,7%	1 804	9,8%	7 827	42,4%	11 790	63,8%	1 281	43,6%	511,1%
Housing	10 361	11 182	3	-	233	2,2%	580	5,2%	126	1,1%	942	8,4%	3 589	109 553,0%	(96,5%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**108 360**	**110 912**	**3 202**	**3,0%**	**29 804**	**27,5%**	**15 988**	**14,4%**	**27 341**	**24,7%**	**76 335**	**68,8%**	**21 910**	**55,8%**	**24,8%**
Planning and Development	52 540	31 415	3 103	5,9%	6 972	13,3%	4 505	14,3%	5 181	16,5%	19 761	62,9%	2 163	24,9%	139,5%
Road Transport	54 020	76 433	97	,2%	21 760	40,3%	10 962	14,3%	21 925	28,7%	54 744	71,6%	19 747	80,5%	11,0%
Environmental Protection	1 800	3 064	2	,1%	1 072	59,6%	521	17,0%	235	7,7%	1 830	59,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**214 270**	**218 272**	**8 202**	**3,8%**	**38 940**	**18,2%**	**36 280**	**16,6%**	**67 591**	**31,0%**	**151 013**	**69,2%**	**47 835**	**64,3%**	**41,3%**
Energy sources	43 475	44 399	3 635	8,4%	3 325	7,6%	5 880	13,2%	27 160	61,2%	40 001	90,1%	11 725	113,6%	131,6%
Water Management	53 380	56 511	-	-	9 715	18,2%	5 977	10,6%	6 649	11,8%	22 341	39,5%	2 661	21,5%	149,9%
Waste Water Management	109 670	104 670	2 418	2,2%	22 029	20,1%	21 828	20,9%	33 032	31,6%	79 306	75,8%	25 088	74,6%	31,7%
Waste Management	7 745	12 692	2 149	27,7%	3 871	50,0%	2 595	20,4%	750	5,9%	9 365	73,8%	8 361	80,3%	(91,0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget: Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget: Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter: 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter: 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter: 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter: Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 102 373**	**1 138 148**	**125 598**	**11,4%**	**928 646**	**84,2%**	**562 411**	**49,4%**	**417 385**	**36,7%**	**2 034 040**	**178,7%**	**5**	**-**	**8 509 276,5%**
Property rates	376 549	376 549	70 172	18,6%	777 371	206,4%	419 031	111,3%	266 184	70,7%	1 532 757	407,1%	3	-	10 202 433,7%
Service charges	**1 029 867**	**1 029 867**	**55 008**	**5,3%**	**150 153**	**14,6%**	**141 832**	**13,8%**	**149 413**	**14,5%**	**496 406**	**48,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	(512 481)	(512 481)	419	(,1%)	1 123	(,2%)	1 548	(,3%)	1 788	(,3%)	4 877	(1,0%)	2	,2%	77 765,8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	178 546	199 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	24 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	29 891	19 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**1 564 611**	**1 506 191**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 122**	**,1%**	**1 122**	**,1%**	**(2 099)**	**-**	**(153,5%)**
Suppliers and employees	1 558 411	1 499 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	,1%	1 122	,1%	(2 099)	-	(153,5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	6 200	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**2 666 984**	**2 644 339**	**125 598**	**4,7%**	**928 646**	**34,8%**	**562 411**	**21,3%**	**418 507**	**15,8%**	**2 035 162**	**77,0%**	**(2 094)**	**(,1%)**	**(20 089,4%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(38 513)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41**	**-**	**(41)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31)**	**-**	**31,9%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(31 912)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(6 601)	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(41)	-	-	-	(31)	-	31,9%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(38 513)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**41**	**-**	**(41)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(31)**	**-**	**31,9%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**(108 263)**	**(120 000)**	**50**	**-**	**12**	**-**	**(39)**	**-**	**66**	**(,1%)**	**89**	**(,1%)**	**(367)**	**-**	**(118,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(102 780)	(120 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 483)	-	50	(,9%)	12	(,2%)	(39)	-	66	-	89	-	(367)	-	(118,0%)
Payments	**39 349**	**32 061**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	39 349	32 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(68 914)**	**(87 939)**	**50**	**(,1%)**	**12**	**-**	**(39)**	**-**	**66**	**(,1%)**	**89**	**(,1%)**	**(367)**	**-**	**(118,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**2 559 557**	**2 556 400**	**125 648**	**4,9%**	**928 658**	**36,3%**	**562 412**	**22,0%**	**418 532**	**16,4%**	**2 035 251**	**79,6%**	**(2 492)**	**(,2%)**	**(16 897,3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(365 194)	(365 194)	-	-	125 648	(34,4%)	1 054 306	(288,7%)	1 616 719	(442,7%)	-	-	757	-	213 340,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**2 194 363**	**2 191 206**	**125 648**	**5,7%**	**1 054 306**	**48,0%**	**1 616 719**	**73,8%**	**2 450 493**	**111,8%**	**2 450 493**	**111,8%**	**(1 734)**	**(,2%)**	**(141 403,2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors: %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy: %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 497	14,8%	3 355	3,4%	4 059	4,1%	76 203	77,7%	98 114	34,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	36 281	69,5%	1 598	3,1%	870	1,7%	13 488	25,8%	52 237	18,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 283	40,7%	1 177	2,4%	978	2,0%	27 358	54,9%	49 796	17,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	7 185	24,8%	713	2,5%	470	1,6%	20 631	71,1%	28 999	10,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 260	17,0%	557	1,8%	554	1,8%	24 599	79,4%	30 970	10,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	454	4,2%	210	2,0%	898	8,4%	9 143	85,4%	10 705	3,8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	994	8,2%	190	1,6%	222	1,8%	10 666	88,4%	12 071	4,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**84 953**	**30,0%**	**7 800**	**2,8%**	**8 051**	**2,8%**	**182 088**	**64,4%**	**282 892**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 654	49,9%	1 214	13,0%	521	5,6%	2 933	31,5%	9 322	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 412	43,0%	174	,6%	170	,6%	16 091	55,8%	28 846	10,2%	-	-	-	-
Households	51 349	25,6%	5 419	2,7%	5 676	2,8%	138 356	68,9%	200 800	71,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	16 539	37,7%	993	2,3%	1 684	3,8%	24 708	56,3%	43 924	15,5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**84 953**	**30,0%**	**7 800**	**2,8%**	**8 051**	**2,8%**	**182 088**	**64,4%**	**282 892**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days: Amount	0 - 30 Days: %	31 - 60 Days: Amount	31 - 60 Days: %	61 - 90 Days: Amount	61 - 90 Days: %	Over 90 Days: Amount	Over 90 Days: %	Total: Amount	Total: %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 749	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749	2,0%
PAYE deductions	7 738	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 738	5,5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	130 460	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 460	92,6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**140 947**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**140 947**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Carolus	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 334 589**	**2 341 755**	**438 246**	**18,8%**	**489 397**	**21,0%**	**385 640**	**16,5%**	**667 351**	**28,5%**	**1 980 635**	**84,6%**	**338 999**	**77,5%**	**96,9%**
Property rates	311 989	321 989	95 342	30,6%	75 535	24,2%	75 439	23,4%	76 439	23,7%	322 755	100,2%	72 501	108,0%	5,4%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	771 756	758 629	163 916	21,2%	179 269	23,2%	169 294	22,3%	185 686	24,5%	698 166	92,0%	160 442	90,5%	15,7%
Service charges - water revenue	141 357	132 038	24 841	17,6%	37 801	26,7%	43 270	32,8%	28 632	21,7%	134 544	101,9%	32 322	97,7%	(11,4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	113 118	122 453	30 608	27,1%	30 683	27,1%	30 943	25,3%	30 483	24,9%	122 717	100,2%	28 430	109,6%	7,2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	94 476	102 119	25 089	26,6%	25 343	26,8%	25 486	25,0%	25 705	25,2%	101 623	99,5%	23 336	108,3%	10,2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 480	5 932	1 640	25,3%	218	3,4%	631	10,6%	367	6,2%	2 856	48,2%	118	45,6%	210,6%
Interest earned - external investments	52 956	58 970	5 611	10,6%	1 892	3,6%	5 276	8,9%	4 520	7,7%	17 300	29,3%	6 817	78,8%	(33,7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 746	7 746	(9)	(,1%)	1 365	17,6%	1 423	18,4%	1 547	20,0%	4 326	55,9%	(32)	49,2%	(4 887,7%)
Dividends received	-	-	2 313	-	-	-	4 441	-	2 195	-	8 949	-	3 109	-	(29,4%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	80 307	80 307	912	1,1%	1 553	1,9%	2 076	2,6%	2 254	2,8%	6 796	8,5%	984	17,6%	129,1%
Licences and permits	3 695	3 795	561	15,2%	435	11,8%	673	17,7%	897	23,6%	2 565	67,6%	192	71,7%	365,9%
Agency services	9 291	9 291	1 490	16,0%	3	-	8 446	90,9%	84	,9%	10 022	107,9%	-	82,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	634 700	674 140	73 692	11,6%	120 838	19,0%	3 359	,5%	288 046	42,7%	485 935	72,1%	2 071	47,9%	13 808,5%
Other revenue	106 719	64 347	12 239	11,5%	14 462	13,6%	14 882	23,1%	20 495	31,9%	62 079	96,5%	8 708	44,6%	135,4%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**2 379 689**	**2 318 621**	**389 390**	**16,4%**	**504 762**	**21,2%**	**477 221**	**20,6%**	**538 817**	**23,2%**	**1 910 189**	**82,4%**	**445 203**	**78,7%**	**21,0%**
Employee related costs	634 506	607 292	124 083	19,6%	156 170	24,6%	131 371	21,6%	134 618	22,2%	546 242	89,9%	126 209	87,0%	6,7%
Remuneration of councillors	25 140	25 140	5 298	21,1%	5 390	21,4%	5 580	22,2%	5 585	22,2%	21 853	86,9%	5 794	94,0%	(3,6%)
Debt impairment	74 956	74 956	1 125	1,5%	711	,9%	7 687	10,3%	10 311	13,8%	19 833	26,5%	1 960	20,8%	426,0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 269	168 269	42 067	25,0%	42 067	25,0%	42 071	25,0%	30 782	18,3%	156 987	93,3%	24 776	90,2%	24,2%
Finance charges	36 179	34 179	-	-	16 929	46,8%	-	-	17 461	51,1%	34 390	100,6%	17 727	96,9%	(1,5%)
Bulk purchases	527 240	521 240	123 158	23,4%	112 576	21,4%	107 665	20,7%	113 388	21,8%	456 786	87,6%	97 325	86,1%	16,5%
Other Materials	70 428	66 486	12 324	17,5%	17 175	24,4%	13 623	20,5%	17 097	25,7%	60 219	90,6%	14 886	144,1%	14,9%
Contracted services	615 286	604 372	59 092	9,6%	108 898	17,7%	110 367	18,3%	135 744	22,5%	414 100	68,5%	112 105	62,5%	21,1%
Transfers and subsidies	60 860	71 935	2 728	4,5%	9 194	15,1%	21 062	29,3%	34 407	47,8%	67 390	93,7%	13 550	61,0%	153,9%
Other expenditure	166 112	144 039	19 299	11,6%	35 653	21,5%	37 773	26,2%	39 635	27,5%	132 361	91,9%	30 841	91,1%	28,5%
Losses	715	715	217	30,4%	-	-	22	3,0%	(212)	(29,6%)	27	3,8%	30	7,2%	(801,5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(45 100)**	**23 134**	**48 856**		**(15 365)**		**(91 580)**		**128 535**		**70 446**		**(106 205)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	73 914	100 636	-	-	19 752	26,7%	-	-	21 671	21,5%	41 424	41,2%	-	19,6%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	14 192	14 192	2 033	14,3%	1 616	11,4%	8 182	57,7%	13 619	96,0%	25 449	179,3%	1 650	88,5%	725,6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**43 006**	**137 962**	**50 889**		**6 003**		**(83 398)**		**163 825**		**137 319**		**(104 555)**		
Taxation				-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**43 006**	**137 962**	**50 889**		**6 003**		**(83 398)**		**163 825**		**137 319**		**(104 555)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**43 006**	**137 962**	**50 889**		**6 003**		**(83 398)**		**163 825**		**137 319**		**(104 555)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**43 006**	**137 962**	**50 889**		**6 003**		**(83 398)**		**163 825**		**137 319**		**(104 555)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**387 975**	**282 315**	**19 127**	**4,9%**	**45 580**	**11,7%**	**26 650**	**9,4%**	**95 501**	**33,8%**	**186 857**	**66,2%**	**55 083**	**42,6%**	**73,4%**
National Government	66 892	93 952	9 623	14,4%	14 749	22,0%	(1 770)	(1,9%)	38 104	40,6%	60 706	64,6%	26 544	94,9%	43,5%
Provincial Government	732	732	-	-	-	-	565	77,1%	165	22,5%	729	99,6%	519	51,7%	(68,3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**67 624**	**94 684**	**9 623**	**14,2%**	**14 749**	**21,8%**	**(1 206)**	**(1,3%)**	**38 269**	**40,4%**	**61 435**	**64,9%**	**27 064**	**90,0%**	**41,4%**
Borrowing	244 441	62 499	3 236	1,3%	16 186	6,6%	18 699	29,9%	9 344	15,0%	47 465	75,9%	(1 091)	3,5%	(956,1%)
Internally generated funds	75 910	125 132	6 268	8,3%	14 644	19,3%	9 156	7,3%	47 889	38,3%	77 957	62,3%	29 111	62,5%	64,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**387 975**	**282 315**	**19 127**	**4,9%**	**45 580**	**11,7%**	**26 650**	**9,4%**	**95 501**	**33,8%**	**186 857**	**66,2%**	**55 083**	**42,5%**	**73,4%**
Municipal governance and administration	**7 911**	**12 540**	**382**	**4,8%**	**2 660**	**33,6%**	**1 737**	**13,9%**	**2 152**	**17,2%**	**6 930**	**55,3%**	**2 386**	**34,0%**	**(9,8%)**
Executive and Council	978	1 073	-	-	932	95,4%	-	-	129	12,0%	1 061	98,9%	63	17,0%	105,0%
Finance and administration	6 812	11 392	382	5,6%	1 696	24,9%	1 737	15,2%	2 022	17,7%	5 836	51,2%	2 323	35,1%	(13,0%)
Internal audit	122	75	-	-	32	26,0%	-	-	1	1,8%	33	44,1%	(1)	19,8%	(323,2%)
Community and Public Safety	**45 651**	**28 960**	**1 088**	**2,4%**	**3 983**	**8,7%**	**5 075**	**17,5%**	**12 623**	**43,6%**	**22 770**	**78,6%**	**3 917**	**48,5%**	**222,3%**
Community and Social Services	10 457	7 677	618	5,9%	391	3,7%	772	10,1%	2 189	28,5%	3 970	51,7%	1 247	41,7%	75,6%
Sport And Recreation	19 811	5 959	208	1,0%	380	1,9%	396	6,6%	2 342	39,3%	3 326	55,8%	123	9,5%	1 811,7%
Public Safety	13 132	13 079	195	1,5%	2 226	16,9%	2 923	22,3%	7 556	57,8%	12 900	98,6%	2 009	90,4%	276,1%
Housing	2 106	2 136	68	3,2%	981	46,6%	881	41,3%	536	25,1%	2 466	115,4%	517	70,4%	3,6%
Health	145	108	-	-	5	3,2%	103	95,4%	-	-	108	99,7%	21	63,4%	(100,0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	**48 858**	**90 541**	**11 385**	**23,3%**	**24 347**	**49,8%**	**(626)**	**(,7%)**	**25 232**	**27,9%**	**60 339**	**66,6%**	**16 193**	**84,8%**	**55,8%**
Planning and Development	1 484	1 067	31	2,1%	28	1,9%	102	9,6%	328	30,7%	489	45,9%	356	26,0%	(7,8%)
Road Transport	46 704	88 800	11 355	24,3%	23 999	51,4%	(731)	(,8%)	24 904	28,0%	59 528	67,0%	15 837	87,3%	57,3%
Environmental Protection	670	674	-	-	319	47,7%	2	,4%	-	-	322	47,7%	-	-	-
Trading Services	**284 148**	**149 084**	**6 271**	**2,2%**	**14 332**	**5,0%**	**20 446**	**13,7%**	**55 351**	**37,1%**	**96 399**	**64,7%**	**32 112**	**31,6%**	**72,4%**
Energy sources	72 931	55 230	1 733	2,4%	8 275	11,3%	5 361	9,7%	14 233	25,8%	29 602	53,6%	18 734	40,2%	(24,0%)
Water Management	108 976	15 668	1 040	1,0%	176	,2%	2 201	14,0%	3 960	25,3%	7 377	47,1%	4 318	30,4%	(8,3%)
Waste Water Management	96 824	70 559	2 383	2,5%	5 586	5,8%	11 953	16,9%	34 538	48,9%	54 459	77,2%	7 838	21,2%	340,7%
Waste Management	5 418	7 626	1 115	20,6%	295	5,5%	931	12,2%	2 620	34,4%	4 962	65,1%	1 222	67,4%	114,4%
Other	**1 408**	**1 191**	**-**	**-**	**258**	**18,3%**	**18**	**1,5%**	**143**	**12,0%**	**419**	**35,2%**	**476**	**88,9%**	**(70,0%)**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21 Budget Main appropriation	2020/21 Budget Adjusted Budget	2020/21 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2020/21 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2020/21 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2019/20 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**2 317 932**	**2 336 060**	**1 232 619**	**53,2%**	**1 141 239**	**49,2%**	**804 000**	**34,4%**	**656 716**	**28,1%**	**3 834 574**	**164,1%**	**745 069**	**254,0%**	**(11,9%)**
Property rates	408 511	404 428	1 178 219	288,4%	965 162	236,3%	640 529	158,4%	481 875	119,1%	3 265 785	807,5%	745 069	1 976,7%	(35,3%)
Service charges	**1 119 918**	**1 119 918**	**39 374**	**3,5%**	**128 596**	**11,5%**	**115 632**	**10,3%**	**131 245**	**11,7%**	**414 848**	**37,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	81 721	38 972	7 590	9,3%	20 350	24,9%	23 313	59,8%	18 756	48,1%	70 010	179,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	634 600	672 838	7 436	1,2%	27 130	4,3%	24 525	3,6%	24 840	3,7%	83 931	12,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	73 182	99 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**(146 684)**	**-**	**(146 305)**	**-**	**(45 449)**	**-**	**(23 460)**	**-**	**(361 898)**	**-**	**(48 166)**	**-**	**(51,3%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(146 684)	-	(146 305)	-	(45 449)	-	(23 460)	-	(361 898)	-	(48 166)	-	(51,3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**2 317 932**	**2 336 060**	**1 085 936**	**46,8%**	**994 933**	**42,9%**	**758 551**	**32,5%**	**633 256**	**27,1%**	**3 472 676**	**148,7%**	**696 903**	**233,1%**	**(9,1%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(37 869)**	**658**	**26**	**(,1%)**	**(98)**	**,3%**	**136**	**20,7%**	**33**	**5,1%**	**97**	**14,8%**	**5**	**-**	**541,4%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(37 869)	658	26	(,1%)	(98)	,3%	136	20,7%	33	5,1%	97	14,8%	5	-	541,4%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(37 869)**	**658**	**26**	**(,1%)**	**(98)**	**,3%**	**136**	**20,7%**	**33**	**5,1%**	**97**	**14,8%**	**5**	**-**	**541,4%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**204 831**	**162 114**	**(664)**	**(,3%)**	**(212)**	**(,1%)**	**583**	**,4%**	**(43)**	**-**	**(336)**	**(,2%)**	**(108)**	**-**	**(60,3%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	44 831	2 114	(664)	(1,5%)	(212)	(,5%)	583	27,6%	(43)	(2,0%)	(336)	(15,9%)	(108)	-	(60,3%)
Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(19 758)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(19 206)**	**-**	**(38 964)**	**-**	**(18 986)**	**-**	**1,2%**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(19 758)	-	-	-	(19 206)	-	(38 964)	-	(18 986)	-	1,2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**204 831**	**162 114**	**(664)**	**(,3%)**	**(19 971)**	**(9,7%)**	**583**	**,4%**	**(19 249)**	**(11,9%)**	**(39 301)**	**(24,2%)**	**(19 094)**	**-**	**,8%**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**2 484 894**	**2 498 832**	**1 085 297**	**43,7%**	**974 865**	**39,2%**	**759 270**	**30,4%**	**614 041**	**24,6%**	**3 433 472**	**137,4%**	**677 814**	**312,5%**	**(9,4%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	386 414	652 506	-	-	1 085 297	280,9%	2 060 162	315,7%	2 819 432	432,1%	-	-	2 332 733	-	20,9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**2 871 308**	**3 151 338**	**1 085 297**	**37,8%**	**2 060 162**	**71,7%**	**2 819 432**	**89,5%**	**3 433 472**	**109,0%**	**3 433 472**	**109,0%**	**3 010 547**	**312,5%**	**14,0%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 415	16,6%	5 064	3,8%	4 529	3,4%	102 954	76,3%	134 963	38,7%	16 952	12,6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	41 150	76,2%	2 502	4,6%	1 676	3,1%	8 668	16,1%	53 996	15,5%	171	,3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	32 718	52,5%	3 132	5,0%	2 183	3,5%	24 271	39,0%	62 304	17,8%	1 255	2,0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	14 669	32,5%	2 257	5,0%	1 886	4,2%	26 372	58,4%	45 185	12,9%	1 844	4,1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 882	33,1%	1 986	5,1%	1 663	4,3%	22 381	57,5%	38 913	11,1%	1 573	4,0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	10,9%	4	2,2%	4	2,2%	140	84,8%	165	-	25	15,2%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	569	4,6%	131	1,1%	148	1,2%	11 406	93,1%	12 253	3,5%	477	3,9%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 752)	(982,4%)	516	36,8%	316	22,5%	14 321	1 023,0%	1 400	,4%	49	3,5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	**110 669**	**31,7%**	**15 592**	**4,5%**	**12 405**	**3,6%**	**210 513**	**60,3%**	**349 179**	**100,0%**	**22 347**	**6,4%**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 297	54,8%	1 652	14,4%	1 383	12,0%	2 154	18,8%	11 486	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 457	72,5%	2 463	4,0%	1 204	2,0%	13 177	21,5%	61 301	17,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	60 199	21,8%	11 441	4,2%	9 786	3,6%	194 139	70,5%	275 565	78,9%	22 347	8,1%	-	-
Other	(285)	(34,4%)	36	4,3%	32	3,9%	1 043	126,2%	826	,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**110 669**	**31,7%**	**15 592**	**4,5%**	**12 405**	**3,6%**	**210 513**	**60,3%**	**349 179**	**100,0%**	**22 347**	**6,4%**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	68 861	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 861	69,5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 717	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 717	7,8%
VAT (output less input)	6 383	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 383	6,4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 856	98,7%	91	,6%	122	,8%	2	-	16 070	16,2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**98 817**	**99,8%**	**91**	**,1%**	**122**	**,1%**	**2**	**-**	**99 031**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Michele Gratz	044 801 9065
Financial Manager	Mr L E Wallace (acting)	044 801 9036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.